

### MAVOLOG PRO – Waveform and Transient Recorder (Feature H01)

Power Quality Analyzer

3-349-968-03 2/8.18



I

## Contents

POWER QUALITY ANALYZER MAVOLOG PRO	. 1
WARNINGS, INFORMATION AND NOTES REGARDING DESIGNATION OF PRODUCT	. 2
BEFORE SWITCHING THE DEVICE ON	. 3
DEVICE SWITCH OFF WARNING	. 3
HEALTH AND SAFETY	. 4
REAL TIME CLOCK	. 4
DISPOSAL	. 5
OPENING OF EQUIPMENT / REPAIR	. 5
BASIC DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION	. 6
Contents	. 6
Description of the MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality Analyzer	
Abbreviation/Glossary	. 8
Purpose and use of the MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality Analyzer	10
Device application and benefits	11
Main Features, supported options and functionality of MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality analyzer	12
CONNECTION	17
Mounting	18
Electrical connection for MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality Analyzer	
Connection of input/output modules2	
Communication connection	
Connection of Real Time Synchronization module C	24
Connection of aux. Power supply	26
FIRST STEPS	27
Installation wizard	27
Notification icons	29
LCD Navigation	30
SETTINGS	31
MAVO-View software	
Devices management	
Device settings	
Real time measurements	35

	Data analysis	
	My Devices	
	Upgrade	
	Software upgrading	
	Setting procedure	
Gene	ral Settings	41
	Description & Location	41
	Average interval	41
	Language	41
	Currency	41
	Temperature unit	41
	Date format	42
	Date and time	42
	Real Time Synchronization Source	42
	Time zone	42
	Auto Summer/Winter time	42
	Maximum demand calculation (MD mode)	43
	Thermal function	43
	Fixed window	43
	Sliding windows	44
	MD Time constant (min)	45
	Maximum demand reset mode	46
	Min/Max reset mode	46
	Starting current for PF and PA (mA)	46
	Starting current for all powers (mA)	
	Starting voltage for SYNC	
	Harmonics calculation	
	Reactive power & energy calculation	
	LCD navigation	
Conn	ection	
	Connection mode	
	Setting of current and voltage ratios	
	Neutral line Primary/Secondary current (A)	
	Used voltage/current range (V/A)	
	Frequency nominal value (Hz)	
	Max. demand current for TDD (A)	
		48
	Energy flow direction	
		49
	CT connection	49
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation	49 49
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication	49 49 50
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format	49 49 50 50
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec)	49 49 50 50 50
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization	49 49 50 50 50 50
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication	49 49 50 50 50 50 50
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication Ethernet communication	49 49 50 50 50 50 50 50
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication Ethernet communication Device Address	49 49 50 50 50 50 50 51
Comr	CT connection. LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication Ethernet communication. Device Address IP Address	49 49 50 50 50 50 50 50 51 51
Comr	CT connection. LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec). (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication. Ethernet communication. Device Address IP Address. IP Hostname	49 49 50 50 50 50 50 50 51 51 51
Comr	CT connection. LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec). (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication. Ethernet communication. Device Address IP Address. IP Hostname. Local port	49 49 50 50 50 50 50 51 51 51 51
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication Ethernet communication Device Address IP Address IP Hostname Local port Subnet Mask	<ol> <li>49</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>52</li> </ol>
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication USB Communication Ethernet communication Device Address IP Address IP Hostname Local port Subnet Mask Gateway Address	<ol> <li>49</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> </ol>
Comr	CT connection LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec) Push Response Time (sec) (Push) Time Synchronization (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication USB Communication Ethernet communication Device Address IP Address IP Hostname Local port Subnet Mask Gateway Address NTP Server	<ul> <li>49</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> </ul>
Comr	CT connection. LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec). (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication. Ethernet communication. Device Address IP Address. IP Hostname Local port Subnet Mask. Gateway Address NTP Server. Push communication settings	<ul> <li>49</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> </ul>
Comr	CT connection. LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec). (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication. Ethernet communication. Device Address IP Address. IP Hostname Local port Subnet Mask. Gateway Address NTP Server. Push communication settings MAC Address.	<ul> <li>49</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>52</li> <li>53</li> </ul>
Comr	CT connection. LCD navigation nunication Push Data Format Push Response Time (sec). (Push) Time Synchronization USB Communication. Ethernet communication. Device Address IP Address. IP Hostname Local port Subnet Mask. Gateway Address NTP Server. Push communication settings	<ul> <li>49</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>50</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>51</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>52</li> <li>53</li> <li>53</li> </ul>

	LCD navigation	.55
Disp	lay	. 56
•	, Contrast/Black light intensity	
	Saving mode (min)	.56
	Demo cycling period (sec)	.56
	Custom screen 1/2/3	
	LCD navigation	.57
Secu	rity	. 57
	Password - Level 0 >PL0)	
	Password - Level 1 >PL1)	
	Password - Level 2 >PL2)	
	A Backup Password->BP)	
	Password locks time >min)	.58
	Password setting	. 58
	Password modification	.58
	Password disabling	.58
	Password and language	.58
	LCD navigation	. 58
Ener	gy	. 59
	Active Tariff	.59
	Common Energy Counter Resolution	.59
	Common Energy Cost Exponent	.59
	Counter divider	.59
	Common Tariff Price Exponent	. 59
	1 kWh Price in Tariff (1,2,3,4)	.60
	1 kvarh Price in Tariff (1,2,3,4)	.60
	1 kVAh Price in Tariff (1,2,3,4)	.60
	LED Energy Counter	.60
	LED Number of pulses	.60
	LED Pulse Length (ms)	
	Measured Energy	
	Individual counter Resolution	
	Tariff Selector	
	Tariff Clock	
	Holidays/Holiday date 1-20	
	LCD navigation	
Inpu	ts and outputs	
	Introduction	
	I/O Modules options	
	I/O Modules	
	Analogue output module	
	Analogue input module	
	Pulse output module	
	Digital input module	
	Pulse input module	
	Tariff input module Bistable alarm output module	
	·	
	Alarm Output Status (Watchdog) and Relay output module	
	Auxiliary I/O Modules A & B	
	RTC Synchronization module C	
	LCD navigation	
Alar	ns	
Aldi		
	Alarms PUSH functionality Push data to link	
	Pushing period	
		.09

Pushing time delay	70
Alarms group settings	70
Alarm statistics reset	70
MD Time constant (min)	70
Compare time delay (sec)	70
Hysteresis (%)	70
Response time	71
Individual alarm settings	71
Advanced recorders	72
Logical Inputs and Logical Functions	73
Triggers	
Recorders	
Conformity of voltage with EN 50160 standard	104
General PQ settings	
Monitoring mode	
Electro energetic system	
Monitoring voltage connection	
Nominal supply voltage	
Nominal power frequency	
Flicker calculation function	
Monitoring period (weeks)	
Monitoring start day	
Flagged events setting	
Sending Reports and Report Details	
EN 50160 parameters settings	
Reset	108
Reset energy counter	
Reset energy counter Cost	
Reset MD values	
Reset last period MD	
Synchronize MD	
, Alarm relay [1/2/3/4] Off	
Reset Min/Max values	
Reset alarm statistic	
LCD navigation	
-	

### MEASUREMENTS

Online measurements	110
Interactive instrument	111
Supported measurements	112
Available connections	112
Selection of available quantities	112
Explanation of basic concepts	117
Sample factor M <sub>V</sub>	117
Average interval MP	117
Sample frequency	117
Average interval	117
Average interval for measurements and display	117
Average interval for min/max values	117
Average (storage) interval for recorders	117
Average (aggregation) interval for PQ parameters	117
Power and energy flow	118
Calculation and display of measurements	119
Keyboard and LCD display presentation	119
Measurements menu organization	120

110

Measurements menu MAVOLOG PRO	
Present values	
Present values on LCD and TFT display	
Voltage	
Current	
Active, reactive and apparent power	
Power factor and power angle	
Frequency	
Energy counters	
MD values	
Harmonic distortion	
Harmonic distortion parameters	
Flickers evaluation	
Flickers	
Customized screens	
Min/Max values	
Average interval for min/max values	
Display of min/max values on MAVOLOG PRO	
Display of min/max values – MAVO-View software	
Alarms	
Survey of alarms	
Demo cycling	
Harmonic analysis	
Display of harmonic parameters	
Harmonic analasis – MAVO-View	
PQ Analysis	
LCD navigation	
PQDIF and COMTRADE files on MAVOLOG PRO – concept descrip	otion 143
Working with PQDIF and COMTRADE files on the device	
Accessing PQDIF files	
Accessing COMTRADE files	
PQDiffractor - PQDIF and COMTRADE file viewer	

### **TECHNICAL DATA**

153

Accuracy	. 153
Measurement inputs	
Connection	. 156
Communication	. 156
Input/Output modules	. 157
Safety	. 160
Time synchronization input	
Universal Power Supply	. 161
Mechanical	. 161
Ambient conditions	. 161
Real time clock	. 162
Operating conditions	. 162
Dimensions	

APPENDICES	165
APPENDIX A: MODBUS communication protocol	165
APPENDIX B: DNP3 communication protocol	174
APPENDIX C: Equations	182
APPENDIX D: XML Data format	186

APPENDIX E: PQDIF and COMTRADE recorder data storage organization	
APPENDIX F: IEC61850 protocol support overview	191

L

## MAVOLOG PRO

### - Waveform and Transient Recorder (Feature H01)

**MAVOLOG PRO with Feature H01** 

## WARNINGS, INFORMATION AND NOTES REGARDING DESIGNATION OF PRODUCT

Used symbols:	
	See product documentation.
	Double insulation in compliance with the EN 61010-1 standard.
Ţ	Functional ground potential. Note: This symbol is also used for marking a terminal for protective ground potential if it is used as a part of connection terminal or auxiliary supply terminals.
	Compliance of the product with directive 2012/19/EU, as first priority, the prevention of waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE), and in addition, the reuse, recycling and other forms of recovery of such wastes so as to reduce the disposal of waste. It also seeks to improve the environmental performance of all operators involved in the life cycle of electrical and electronic equipment.
CE	Compliance of the product with European CE directives.

I

## **BEFORE SWITCHING THE DEVICE ON**

Check the following before switching on the device:

- Nominal voltage,
- Supply voltage,
- Nominal frequency,
- Voltage ratio and phase sequence,
- Current transformer ratio and terminals integrity,
- Protection fuse for voltage inputs (recommended maximal external fuse size is 6 A)
- External switch or circuit-breaker must be included in the installation for disconnection of the devices' aux. power supply. It must be suitably located and properly marked for reliable disconnection of the device when needed.
- Integrity of earth terminal
- Proper connection and voltage level of I/O modules

Important: A current transformer secondary should be short circuited before connecting the device.

#### 🛕 warning!

**Feature A01 only (no more available):** Auxiliary power supply can be LOW range (19-70VDC, 48-77VAC). Connecting device with LOW power supply to higher voltage will cause device malfunction. Check devices' specification before power on!

## **DEVICE SWITCH OFF WARNING**

Auxiliary supply circuits for (external) relays can include capacitors between supply and ground. In order to prevent electrical shock hazard, the capacitors should be discharged via external terminals after having completely disconnected auxiliary supply (both poles of any DC supply).

## HEALTH AND SAFETY

The purpose of this chapter is to provide a user with information on safe installation and handling with the product in order to assure its correct use and continuous operation.

We expect that everyone using the product will be familiar with the contents of chapter »Security Advices and Warnings«.

If equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

## **REAL TIME CLOCK**

As a backup power supply for Real time clock super-cap is built in. Support time is up to 2 days (after each power supply down).

## DISPOSAL

It is strongly recommended that electrical and electronic equipment is not deposit as municipal waste. The manufacturer or provider shall take waste electrical and electronic equipment free of charge. The complete procedure after lifetime should comply with the Directive 2012/19/EU about restriction on the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment.

## **OPENING OF EQUIPMENT / REPAIR**

The equipment may be opened only by authorized service personnel to ensure the safe and correct operation of the equipment and to keep the warranty valid.

Even original spare parts may be installed only by authorized service personnel.

In case the equipment was opened by unauthorized personnel, no warranty regarding personal safety, measurement accuracy, conformity with applicable safety measures or any consequential damage is granted by the manufacturer.

## BASIC DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

This chapter presents all relevant information about the instrument required to understand its purpose, applicability and basic features related to its operation.

Apart from this, it also contains navigational tips, description of used symbols and other useful information for understandable navigation through this manual.

Regarding the options of this instrument, different chapters should be considered since a particular sub variant might vary in functionality. More detailed description of device functions is given in chapters Main Features, Supported options and Functionality.

The MAVOLOG PRO Advanced Power Quality Analyzer is available in 144 mmx144 mm panel mounting enclosure. Specifications of housing and panel cut out for housing is specified in chapter

### Contents

Contents and size of a packaging box can slightly vary depending on type of consignment. Single device shipment or a very small quantity of devices is shipped in a larger cardboard box, which offers better physical protection during transport. This type of packaging contains the following items:

- Measuring instrument
- Fixation screws
- Pluggable terminals for connection of inputs, aux. Power supply and I/O modules
- Short installation manual

When larger quantities of devices are sent they are shipped in smaller cardboard boxes for saving space and thus reducing shipment costs. This type of packaging contains:

- Measuring instrument
- Fixation screws
- Pluggable terminals for connection of inputs, aux. power supply and I/O modules
- Short installation manual

All related documentation on this product can be found at <u>www.gossenmetrawatt.com</u>. The instrument desktop based setting software – MAVO-View, together with accompanying drivers can be found on our web page <u>www.gossenmetrawatt.com</u>. Due to environmental reasons, all this information is longer provided on a separate CD.



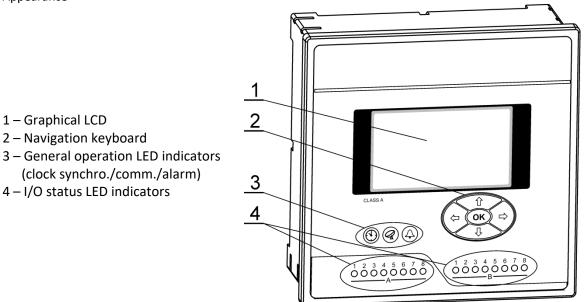
Please examine the equipment carefully for potential damage which might have occurred during transport!

### **Description of the MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality Analyzer**

The MAVOLOG PRO Advanced Power Quality Analyzer is a comprehensive device intended for permanent monitoring of power quality from its production, transmission, distribution all the way to the final consumers, who are most affected by inadequate voltage quality. It is mostly applicable in medium and low voltage applications.

Lack of information regarding supplied voltage quality can lead to unexplained production problems and malfunction or can even damage equipment being used during factory production process. Therefore, this device can be used for the needs of electrical utilities (evaluation against standards) as well as for industrial purposes (e.g. for monitoring the level of supplied power quality).

Appearance



#### Graphical LCD:

A graphical LCD with back-light is used for displaying measuring quantities and for a display of selected functions when setting the device.

#### Navigation keyboard:

The "OK" key is used for confirming the settings, selecting and exiting the display. Direction keys are used for shifting between screens and menus.

#### LED indicators:

There are two types of LED indicators positioned on the front panel. General operation LED indicators and I/O status LED indicators.

General operation LED indicators warn on certain device status. The left-most (red) indicator indicates that the device internal clock is synchronized (via GPS, IRIG-B or NTP protocol). The middle (green) one is blinking when transmitting MC data via communication to the server. The right-most (red) one is blinking when any of the alarm conditions is fulfilled.

I/O state LED indicators are in operation when additional Modules A and/or B are built-in. These modules can have the functionality of Digital input or Relay output. They are indicating the state of a single I/O. Red LED is lit in either of the following conditions:

- Relay output is activated
- Signal is present on Digital input

### Abbreviation/Glossary

Abbreviations are explained within the text where they appear the first time. Most common abbreviations and expressions are explained in the following table:

Term	Explanation
RMS	Root Mean Square value
Flash	Type of a memory module that keeps its content in case of power supply failure
Ethernet	IEEE 802.3 data layer protocol
MODBUS / DNP3	Industrial protocol for data transmission
Memory card	Multimedia memory card. Type MMC and SD supported.
MAVO-View	Setting Software for GOSSEN METRAWATT
PA total	Power Angle calculated from total active and apparent power
Term	Explanation
PA <sub>phase</sub>	Angle between fundamental phase voltage and phase current
PF <sub>phase</sub>	Power factor, calculated from apparent and active power (affected

	by harmonics)
THD (U, I)	Total harmonic distortion
	Total demand distortion (according to IEEE Std. 519-1992). Indicates
TDD (I)	harmonic distortion at full load.
K factor (I)	Indicates a weighting of the harmonic load currents according to
	their effects on transformer heating. (according to IEEE C57.110)
	Indicates a ratio between the peak amplitude of the waveform and
CREST factor (I)	the RMS value of the waveform.
MD	Max. Demand; Measurement of average values in time interval
FFT graphs	Graphical display of presence of harmonics
Harmonic voltage –	Sine voltage with frequency equal to integer multiple of basic
harmonic	frequency
InterHarmonic	
voltage –	Sine voltage with frequency NOT equal to integer multiple of basic
interharmonics	frequency
	Voltage fluctuation causes changes of luminous intensity of lamps,
Flicker	which causes the so-called flicker
RTC	Real Time Clock
	Defines a number of periods for measuring calculation on the basis of
Sample factor	measured frequency
M <sub>p</sub> – Average interval	Defines frequency of refreshing displayed measurements
	Percentage specifies increase or decrease of a measurement from a
Hysteresis [%]	certain limit after exceeding it.
IRIG-B	Serial Inter-range instrumentation group time code
GPS	Satellite navigation and time synchronization system
PO	Pulse output module
TI	Tariff input module
RO	Relay output module
BO	Bistable alarm output module
AO	Analogue output module
DI	Digital input module
PI	Pulse input module
Al	Analogue input module
WO	Status (watchdog) module – for supervision of proper operation
	Power Quality Data Interchange Format, which is a binary file format
PQDIF	(according to IEEE Std 1159.3-2003) that is used to exchange power
FQDIF	quality data among different SW products.
	Common format for Transient Data Exchange for power systems is a
COMTRADE	file format for storing oscillography and status data related to
CONTRADE	transient power system disturbances.
	Represents the detailed time-dependent shape and form of a
Waveform	
	voltage, current or logical input signal Represents power quality disturbances that involve destructive high
	magnitudes of current and voltage or even both. They exist in a very
Transient	
	short duration from less than 50 nanoseconds to as long as 50 milliseconds.
Disturbance	These are used for monitoring long-term disturbances. Every half/full cycle, RMS value is calculated, based on the previous cycle.
PO	Power Quality
PQ	rower quality

List of common abbreviations and expressions

# Purpose and use of the MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality Analyzer

This instrument performs measurements in compliance with regulatory requested standard EN 61000-4-30 and evaluates recorded parameters for analysis according to parameters defined in European power quality standard EN50160. It enables storage of a wide variety of highly detailed oscillography data in 8GB of internal flash memory based on a sophisticated trigger settings mechanism. Data can be stored in standardized PQDIF (IEEE 1159-3) and COMTRADE (IEEE C37.111) file formats which can easily be exchanged with third party PQ analysis SW systems.

Moreover the MAVOLOG PRO stores measurements and quality reports in internal memory for further analysis. By accessing recorded or real time values from multiple instruments installed on different locations it is possible to gain the overall picture of the complete systems' behavior. This can be achieved with regard to MAVOLOG PRO accurate internal real time clock and wide range of synchronization sources support, which assure accurate, time-stamped measurements from dislocated units.

Stored data can then be transferred to a PC or server for post analysis. The simplest way this is done is by directly connecting a PC with installed MAVO-View Setting Studio SW via USB cable. In cases where multiple devices are used the MAVO-Database system server usage is recommended where all relevant data from all system connected instruments is always available from a centralized database through the push XML communication mechanism. To save server space high precision data can also be transferred from a selected device on-demand using FTP.

The following characteristics are measured and recorded: Monitored Power Quality indices as defined by EN 50160

Phenomena	PQ Parameters
Frequency variations	Frequency distortion
Voltage variations	Voltage fluctuation
	Voltage unbalance
Voltage changes	Rapid voltage changes
	Flicker
Voltage events	Voltage dips
	Voltage interruptions
	Voltage swells
Harmonics & THD	THD
	Harmonics
	Inter-harmonics
	Signaling voltage

### **Device application and benefits**

The MAVOLOG PRO Quality Analyzer can be used as a standalone PQ monitoring device for detection and analysis of local PQ deviations, transients, alarms and periodic measurements. For this purpose it is normally positioned at the point-of-common-coupling (PCC) of industrial and commercial energy consumers to monitor quality of delivered electric energy or at medium or low voltage feeders to monitor, detect and record possible disturbances caused by operation of consumers.

Identifying relevant fixed measuring points is the most important task prior to complete system installation. The implementation of a PQ system itself will not prevent disturbances in network but rather help diagnose their origins and effects by comparing and scrutinizing data from multiple time synchronized measurement points.

Therefore the most extensive benefits are achieved when the MAVOLOG PRO is used as a part of a PQ monitoring system comprising of strategically positioned meters connected to the MAVO-Database software solution. This three-tier middleware software represents a perfect tool for utility companies, energy suppliers and other parties on both ends of supply-demand chain. MAVO-Database data collector with "push" communication system allows automatic recording of all predefined measured parameters in the device. All sent data are stored in the MAVO-Database, while leaving a copy of the same parameters stored locally in device memory of each device as a backup copy. Database records can be analyzed, searched as well as viewed in tabelaric and graphic form using the native MAVO-Database web client application or other third-party software. (e.g. SCADA systems, OPC server, PQ analysis established software...) At the same time device data can also be visualized and analyzed on-demand by means of the powerful freely-downloadable MAVO-View setting studio SW.

Server database records (with a copy in device memory) include numerous parameters of three-phase systems, which have been setup in the device (PQ parameters, over 700 evaluated electrical quantities, I/O module related physical parameters (e.g. temp., pressure, wind speed...). On the other hand the database also holds data on alarms and detailed time-stamped transient, waveform, disturbance PQ data and fast trend trigger records with complete oscillography data in standardized PQDIF/COMTRADE file formats.

# Main Features, supported options and functionality of MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality analyzer

MAVOLOG PRO Advanced Power Quality Analyzer is a perfect tool for monitoring and analyzing medium or low voltage systems in power distribution and industrial segments. It can be used as a standalone PQ monitoring device for detection of local PQ deviations. For this purpose it is normally positioned at the point-of-common-coupling (PCC) of small and medium industrial and commercial energy consumers to monitor quality of delivered electric energy or at medium or low voltage feeders to monitor, detect and record possible disturbances caused by (unauthorized) operation of consumers.

User can select different hardware modules that can be implemented in device. Wide range of variants can cover practically every user's requirements.

MAVOLOG PRO Advanced Power Quality Analyzer is a compact, user friendly and cost effective device that offers various features to suit most of the requirements for a demanding power system management:

- Evaluation of the electricity supply quality in compliance with EN50160 with automatic report generation
- Instantaneous evaluation of over 700 electrical measurement quantities values including PQ related parameters, harmonics (voltage/current THDs, TDDs, up to 63rd current voltage/current harmonics, voltage phase-phase and inter-harmonics)
- Class A (0.1%) accuracy in compliance with EN61000-4-30
- Oscillography capability for recording waveforms with up to 625 samples/cycle sampling frequency
- Recording of disturbance, trend and Power Quality (PQ) events in trigger related recorders
- All trigger related recorder data available on-demand through FTP and automatically on the MAVO-Database server via autonomous push communication or on demand
- A sophisticated triggering mechanism to register and record events of various nature:
  - Transient event generated triggers based on hold-off time (in ms), absolute peak value (%) and fast change (in %Un/μs)
  - PQ event generated triggers based on the following events: voltage dip, voltage swell, voltage interruption, end of voltage interruption, rapid voltage change and inrush current
  - External Ethernet triggers enabling trigger events with up to 8 different devices within the network
  - External digital triggers based on logical/digital inputs
  - Up to 16 combined triggers enabling logical operation on previously configured triggers of various nature
- Recording a wide variety of data in the internal device 8GB flash memory based on trigger settings:
  - All activated triggers together with timestamp, duration, condition as well as a reference to an (optionally) generated transient, waveform, disturbance and fast trend record
  - Waveform recorder with PQDIF/COMTRADE data format selection, selectable recorded channels (4×Voltage, 4×Current, 16×Digital input), 19 samp./cycle to 625 samp./cycle resolution, pretrigger time from 0,01s up to 1s, posttrigger time from 0,01s up to 40s (20s for 625 samp./cycle)
  - Disturbance recorder with PQDIF/COMTRADE data format selection, selectable recorded channels (4×P-N Voltage, 3×P-P Voltage, 4×Current, 8×Logical inputs), half/full cycle averaging interval, pre-trigger time up to 3000 cycles, post trigger time up to 60000 cycles
  - Periodic measurements in 4 standard trend recorders A through D each containing up to 32 arbitrarily evaluated (maximum, minimum, average, maximum demand, minimum demand, actual) quantities with periods ranging from 1min to 60min
  - Periodic measurements in advanced fast trend recorders 1 through 4 each containing over 700 arbitrarily evaluated (maximum, minimum, average, actual) quantities with periods ranging from 1s to 60min. The recorder can be set to PQDIF data format selection
  - 32 adjustable alarms in 4 alarm groups each containing up to 8 alarms. Alarms relate to a particular quantity over/under threshold and serve the purpose of controlling on-device relay outputs as well as informing the server about the occurrence of alarm events
  - Recording and on-board evaluation of PQ anomalies and PQ reports based on EN50160

- Four quadrant energy measurement in 8 programmable counters with class 0.2S accuracy with up to four tariffs and an advanced tariff clock. Every Counters' resolution and range can be defined. The counter content can be configured as:
  - Active energy (Wh) import
  - Active energy (Wh) export
  - Reactive energy (varh) import
  - Reactive energy (varh) export
  - Total absolute active energy (Wh)
  - Total absolute reactive energy (varh)
  - Total absolute apparent energy (VAh)
  - Custom settings (phase dependent, four quadrant P/Q/import/export selection)
- Automatic range selection of 4 current and 4 voltage channels (max. 12.5 A and 1000 VRMS) with 32 kHz sampling rate
- Measurements of 40 minimal and maximal values in different time intervals (from 1 to 256 periods)
- Frequency range from 16 Hz to 400 Hz
- Ethernet and USB 2.0 communication support
- o Communication MODBUS, DNP3, FTP, upgradeable to EN 61850 (optionally see Appendix F)
- $\circ$   $\,$  Support for GPS, IRIG-B (modulated and digital) and NTP real time clock synchronization  $\,$
- Up to 20 inputs/outputs (analogue inputs/outputs, digital inputs/outputs, alarm/watchdog outputs, pulse input/outputs, tariff inputs, bistable outputs)
- MAVO-View Setting studio User-friendly setting and analysis software with FTP communication feasibility for seamless device settings and single device advanced analysis
- MAVO-Database system SW support for automatic (via autonomous push XML communication) as well as on demand data transfer (via FTP) from multiple instruments to the server through which relevant recorder data from each device in the system is available
- On-board Web server support for basic measurement overview
- Multilingual support
- Universal power supply (two voltage ranges)
- o 144 mm square panel mounting
- Available with:
  - 128x64 pixel display
- USB memory stick slot (optional)

General hardware Features Default	
General	
Class A measuring accuracy (0.1%) according to EN 61000-4-30 Ed.3	•
Voltage auto range up to 1000Vp-p <sub>RMS</sub>	•
Current auto range up to 12.5 A	•
4 voltage and 4 current channels with 32 us sampling time	•
Universal power supply type High / Low	● / ○
Two independent communication ports (see data below)	0
Support for GPS / IRIG-B / NTP real time synchronization	• / • / •
Up to 20 additional inputs and outputs (see data below)	0
Internal flash memory (8MB+8GB)	•
Real time clock (RTC)	•
standard 144 mm DIN square panel mounting	•
Front panel	
Graphical LCD display with back light	•
LED indicator (sync/com./alarm)	•
I/O status LED indicator	•
Control keys on front panel (5 keys)	•
Communication	
COM1: Ethernet +USB	•
COM2: Serial (RS232/ RS485 on slot C if other synchronization modes are in use)	•
- Function is supported (default)	

• – Function is supported (default)

• – Optional (to be specified with an order)

General hard	Default / Optional			
Input and ou				
Input / outp	ut module 1			
2×AO / 2×AI	/ 2×RO / 2×PO / 2×PI / 2×TI / 1×BO / 2×DI / WO+RO	0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0		
Input / outp	ut module 2			
2×AO / 2×AI	/ 2×RO / 2×PO / 2×PI / 2×TI / 1×BO / 2×DI / WO+RO	0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0		
Auxiliary inp	ut / output module A			
I/O A				
Auxiliary inp	ut / output module B			
I/O B	I/O B (1-8) DI O			
Synchronizat	tion module C			
I/O C GPS + 1pps / IRIG-B / COM2 • / • / •				
•	Function is supported (default)			
0	Optional (to be specified with an order)			
PO	Pulse output module			
TI	Tariff input module			
RO	Relay output module			
BO	Bistable relay output module			
AO	Analogue output module			
DI	Digital input module			
PI	Pulse input module			

- AI Analogue input module U, I or R (PT100/1000)
- WO Status (watchdog) module for supervision of proper operation

L

General software Features	Default / Optional
EN 50160 power quality evaluation	•
Automatic PQ report generation	•
Disturbance, trend & PQ event recording	•
Waveform recorder with programmable sampling time	
(max 625 samples / period)	•
Standardized PQDIF and COMTRADE format support	•
MAVO-View user friendly setting & analysis software	•
Setup wizard	•
Wrong connection warning	•
Custom screen settings (3 user defined screens on LCD)	•
Demonstration screen cycling	•
Programmable refresh time	•
MODBUS and DNP3 communication protocols	•
Tariff clock	•
MD calculation (TF, FW, SW)	•
Wide frequency measurement range 16 – 400 Hz	•
Programmable alarms (32 alarms)	•
Alarms recording	•
Measurements recording (128 quantities)	•
Measurements graphs (time / FFT)	•
Evaluation of voltage quality in compliance with EN	
50160	•
Real time clock synchronization (GPS/IRIG-B/NTP)	•
EN61850 Server	0

• - Function is supported (default)

• – Optional (to be specified with an order)

## CONNECTION

This chapter deals with the instructions for measuring instrument connection. Both the use and connection of the device includes handling with dangerous currents and voltages. Connection shall therefore be performed ONLY a by a qualified person using an appropriate equipment. GOSSEN METRAWATT d.d. does not take any responsibility regarding the use and connection. If any doubt occurs regarding connection and use in the system which device is intended for, please contact a person who is responsible for such installations. A person qualified for installation and connection of a device should be familiar with all necessary precaution

A person qualified for installation and connection of a device should be familiar with all necessary precaution measures described in this document prior to its connection.

#### Before use:

Before use please check the following:

- Nominal voltage (U<sub>P-Pmax</sub> = 1000 V<sub>ACrms</sub>; U<sub>P-Nmax</sub> = 600 V<sub>ACrms</sub>),
- Supply voltage (rated value),
- Nominal frequency,
- Voltage ratio and phase sequence,
- Current transformer ratio and terminals integrity,
- Protection fuse for voltage inputs (recommended maximal external fuse size is 6 A)
- External switch or circuit-breaker must be included in the installation for disconnection of the devices' aux. power supply. It must be suitably located and properly marked for reliable disconnection of the device when needed. See CAUTION below.
- Integrity of earth terminal
- Proper connection and voltage level of I/O modules

#### 🔼 WARNING!

Wrong or incomplete connection of voltage or other terminals can cause non-operation or damage to the device.

### \Lambda warning!

It is imperative that terminal 12 which represents fourth voltage measurement channel is connected to earth pole ONLY. This terminal should be connected to EARTH potential at all times! This input channel is used only for measuring voltage between neutral end earth line.

#### 

Aux. Supply inrush current can be as high as 20A for short period of time (<1 ms). Please choose an appropriate MCB for disconnection of aux. supply.

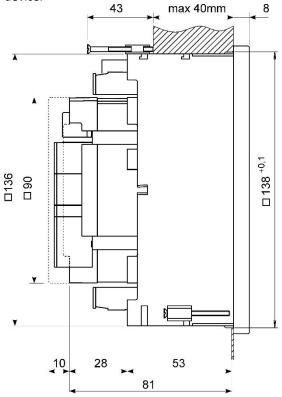
### PLEASE NOTE

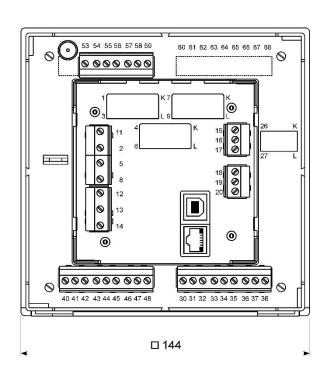
After connection, settings have to be performed via a keyboard on the front side of the device that reflect connection of device to voltage network (connection mode, current and voltage transformers ratio ...). Settings can also be done via communication or a memory card (where available).

### Mounting

MAVOLOG PRO Advanced Power Quality Analyzer is intended only for panel mounting. Pluggable connection terminals allow easier installation and quick replacement should that be required.

This device is not intended for usage as portable equipment and should be used only as a fixed panel mounted device.





Dimensional drawing and rear connection terminals position

Recommended panel cut out is: 138 x 138 mm + 0.8 Please remove protection foil from the screen.

### **Electrical connection for MAVOLOG PRO Power Quality Analyzer**

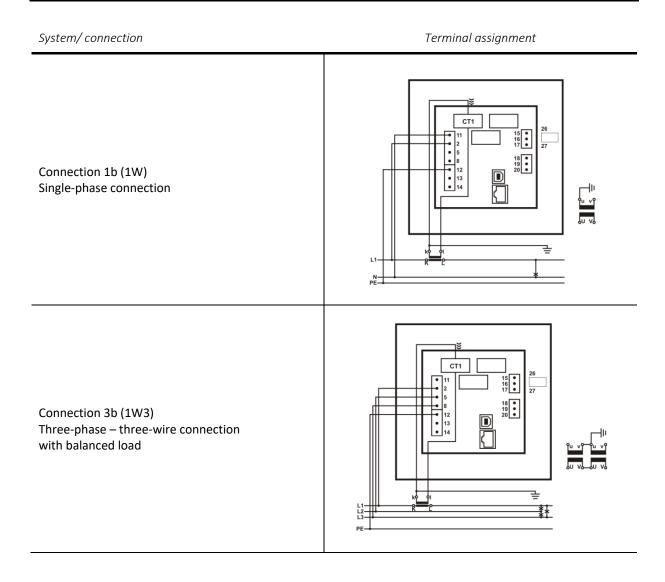
Voltage inputs of a device can be connected directly to low-voltage network or via a voltage measuring transformer to a high-voltage network.

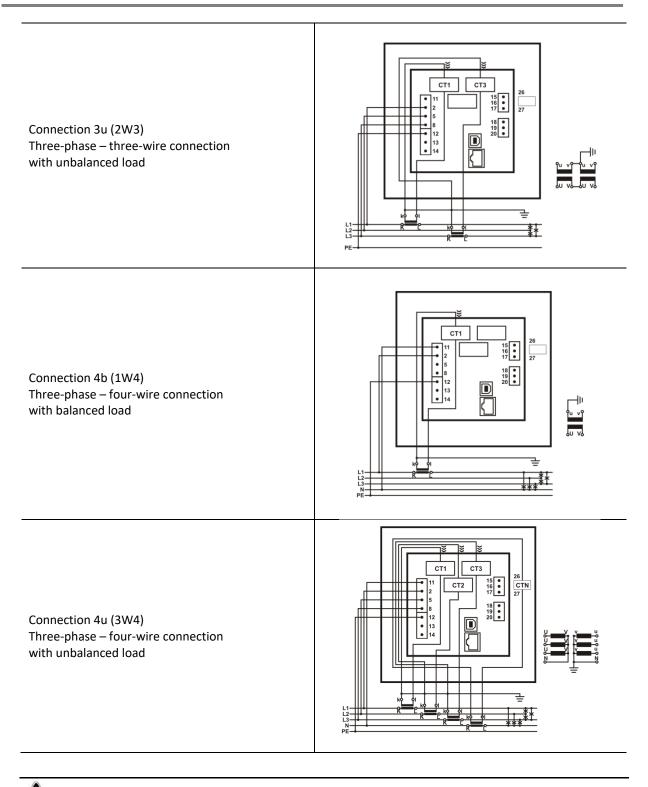
Current inputs of a device are led through a hole in current transformers to allow uninterrupted current connection. Connection to network is performed via a corresponding current transformer.

Choose corresponding connection from the figures below and connect corresponding voltages and currents. Information on electrical consumption of current and voltage inputs is given in a chapter

### 

For accurate operation and to avoid measuring signal crosstalk it is important to avoid driving voltage measuring wires close to current measuring transformers.





### 

With all connection schemes must be terminal 12 (PE) ALWAYS connected. Fourth voltage channel is dedicated for measuring voltage between EARTH (PE, terminal 12) and NEUTRAL (N, terminal 11).

### **Connection of input/output modules**

### 🛕 warning!

Check the module features that are specified on the label, before connecting module contacts. Wrong connection can cause damage or destruction of module and/or device.

### A PLEASE NOTE

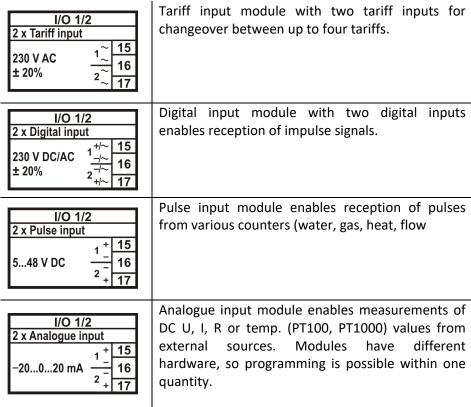
Examples of connections are given for device with built in two input/output modules and Ethernet/USB communication. Connection does not depend on a number of built-in modules and communication, and is shown on the devices' label.

Connect module contacts as specified on the label. Examples of labels are given below and describe modules built in the device. Information on electrical properties of modules is given in a chapter Technical Data – Input/output modules.

#### I/O module 1 and 2 (terminal numbers 15-20) – output options

I/O         1/2           2 x Relay output         1           230 V DC/AC         1         1           1000 mA         2         -√~         16           1/2         1         17	Alarm (relay) output module with two outputs.
I/O 3/4           1 x Bistable al. output           230 V DC/AC           -/~           1000 mA           +/~           100	Bistable alarm output module; keeps the state also in case of device power supply failure.
I/O         1/2           2 x Pulse output         1√           40 V DC/AC         1√           30 mA         2√           +/~         16           +/~         17	Pulse output (solid state) module with two pulse outputs for energy counters.
I/O         1/2           Watchdog / Relay output         1/2           230 V DC/AC         1/2           1000 mA         2 -√2           1/2         16           1/2         17	Status (watchdog) output module enables proper device operation supervision on one output (WD) and alarm output functionality on the other.
$     I/O 1/2     2 x Analogue output     020 mA     Rmax=150 \Omega          \frac{1 + 15}{2 - 1}     16     + 17     $	Analogue output module with two analogue outputs (020mA), proportional to measured quantities.

#### I/O module 1 and 2 (terminal numbers 15-20) – input options



### \Lambda warning

In case when only one resistance-temperature analogue input is used, the other must be short-circuited.

#### Auxiliary I/O module A and B – output options

I/O A 8 x Relay output	Digital output relay module with
230 V DC/AC 100 mA	eight digital outputs enables alarm functionality.
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	

Auxiliary I/O module A and B – input options

I/O B 8 x Digital input	Digital input module with eight
230 V DC/AC ± 20%	digital inputs enables reception of digital signals.
C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 $-/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$ $+/\sim$	
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	

Synchronization module C

I/O	<u>) C</u>	
IRIG-B		$\odot$
1PPS		53
RS485	Α	54
K3405	В	55
	Rx	56
MODEM	$\perp$	57
	Тх	58
	+5V	59

Synchronization module is equipped with support for two different synchronization methods IRIG-B and GPS modem.

When modulated IRIG-B signal is used it should be connected to BNC terminal. When level-shift IRIG-B signal is used it should be connected to 1PPS terminal.

In case of GPS modem, 1pps signal should be connected to 1PPS terminal and serial RS232 signal should be connected to RS232 terminals.

When IRIG-B (modulated or level-shift) or 1PPS signal is used for time synchronization serial communication interface (RS232 or RS485) can be used as a devices' secondary communication port (COM2).

### 

Communication port on Module C is primarily dedicated to receive serial coded date and time telegram from a GPS receiver in order to synchronize internal real time clock (RTC). When other methods are used for synchronizing RTC this communication port can be used as a secondary general purpose communication port.

Please note that either RS232 or RS485 should be used and not both at a time. Connector terminals that are not used should remain unconnected otherwise the communication could not work properly.

#### 

RTC synchronization is essential part of Class A instrument. If no proper RTC synchronization is provided device operates as Class S instrument.

### 

Max consumption of +5V supply terminal is 100mA. When GPS with consumption greater the 100mA is used it is advisable to use external power supply.

### **Communication connection**

Primary communication interface (COM1) type is normally specified when placing an order. Device supports Ethernet communication designed as standard RJ-45 terminal and USB communication designed as standard USB-B type terminal

Beside primary communication port the device has built in a secondary communication port (COM2) as a part of a real time synchronization module C. Its operation is described in a chapter referring to a real time synchronization Serial communication via Synchronization module C (COM2).

Connect a communication line by means of a corresponding terminal. Communication parameters are stated on the device label, regarding the selected/equipped type of communication. Connector terminals are marked on the label on a devices' rear side. More detailed information on communication is given in chapter Settings -Communications.

COMMUNICATION	Example of a label for Ethernet/USB
Ethernet MAC No.: 00-1B-DF-54-7B-4A	communication module equipped
	with RJ–45 and USB-B type
USB 2.0 Type B	connector

#### Survey of communication connection

-	Connector	Terminals	Description
Ethernet	RJ-45		100BASE-T CAT5 cable recommended
USB	USB-B		Standard USB 2.0 compatible cable recommended (Type B plug)

### **Connection of Real Time Synchronization module C**

Synchronized real-time clock (RTC) is an essential part of any Class A analyzer for proper chronological determination of various events. To distinct cause from consequence, to follow a certain event from its origin to manifestation in other parameters it is very important that each and every event and recorded measurement on one instrument can be compared with events and measurements on other devices. Even if instruments are dislocated, which is normally the case in electro distribution network events have to be timecomparable with accuracy better than a single period.

Synchronization module is used to synchronize RTC of the device and to maintain its accuracy for correct aggregation intervals and time stamps of recorded events appearing in monitored electro distribution network. Different types of RTC synchronization are possible:

- IRIG-B modulated; 1 kHz modulation with <1ms resolution.
- IRIG-B unmodulated (level shift)
- 1PPS + RS232 Date & Time telegram (from GPS)

#### PLEASE NOTE

For safety purposes it is important that all three wires (Line, Neutral and Protective Earth) are firmly connected. They should be connected only to the designated terminals as shown on the label above as well as on the front foil.

#### **GPS time synchronization:**

1pps and serial RS232 communication with NMEA 0183 sentence support. GPS interface is designed as 5 pole pluggable terminal (+5V for receiver supply, 1pps input and standard RS232 communication interface). Proposed GPS receiver is GARMIN GPS18x+

#### IRIG time code B (IRIG-B):

Unmodulated (DC 5V level shift) and modulated (1 kHz) serial coded format with support for 1pps, day of year, current year and straight seconds of day as described in standard IRIG-200-04. Supported serial time code formats are IRIG-B007 and IRIG-B127

Interface for modulated IRIG-B is designed as BNC-F terminal with 600 Ohm input impedance. Interface for unmodulated IRIG-B is designed as pluggable terminal.

#### Network time protocol (NTP):

Synchronization via Ethernet requires access to a NTP server.

### A PLEASE NOTE

NTP can usually maintain time to within tens of milliseconds over the public Internet, but the accuracy depends on infrastructure properties - asymmetry in outgoing and incoming communication delay affects systematic bias. It is recommended that dedicated network rather than public network is used for synchronization purposes.

### 🦸 CAUTION

RTC synchronization is essential part of Class A instrument. If no proper RTC synchronization is provided device operates as Class S instrument.

#### Survey of synchronization connection

Terminals		Connector type	
53 54 55 56 57 58 59		BNC for modulated IRIG-B and Pluggable screw terminals for level-shift IRIG-B, GPS modem serial RS232 or RS485	
Connector	Position	Data direction	Description
BNC connector	600 Ohm in	put impedance: standard Coa	axial cable (55 Ohm) recommended
	53	1PPS (GPS) or IRIG-B (level shift)	Synchronization pulse
	54	To/From (A)	RS485
	55	To/From (B)	RS485
Screw terminal	56	То	Data reception (Rx)
	57	GND	Grounding
	58	From	Data transmission (Tx)
	59	+5V	AUX voltage +5V (supply for GPS modem)

When IRIG-B or 1PPS signal is used for time synchronization serial communication interface (RS232 or RS485) can be used as a devices' secondary communication port (COM2).

More information regarding use of Synchronization module C please see chapter Inputs and Outputs – RTC Synchronization module C.

### **Connection of aux. Power supply**

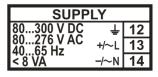
Device can be equipped with either of two types of universal (AC/DC) switching power supply. **Feature A00 (Standard):** 80...300 V DC

80...300 V DC 80...276 V AC; 40...65 Hz

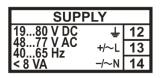
Feature A01 (no longer aivailable): 1

19...70 V DC 48...77 V AC; 40...65 Hz

Power supply voltage depends on ordered voltage. Information on electric consumption is given in chapter Technical Data – Universal Power Supply. Regarding power supply voltage specification on the label, choose and connect the power supply voltage:



**Feature A00:** Connection of universal power supply type High to terminals 13 and 14.



**Feature A01:** Connection of universal power supply type Low to terminals 13 and 14.



#### Feature A01 only:

Auxiliary power supply can be LOW range (19-70V<sub>DC</sub>, 48-77V<sub>AC</sub>). Connecting device with LOW power supply to higher voltage will cause device malfunction. Check devices' specification before turn it on!



Aux. supply inrush current can be as high as 20A for short period of time (<1 ms). Please choose an appropriate MCB for connection of aux. supply.

## **FIRST STEPS**

Programming device is very transparent and user friendly. Numerous settings are organized in groups according to their functionality.

Programming device can be performed using the keypad and display on the front panel. Due to representation of certain settings not all settings can be programmed this way. All settings can be programmed using MAVO-View software.

In this chapter you will find basic programming steps which can be accessed by using keypad and display.

### Installation wizard

#### MAVOLOG PRO

After installation and electrical connection, basic parameters have to be set in order to assure correct operation. The easiest way to achieve that is use the Installation wizard. When entering the Installation menu, settings follow one another when the previous one is confirmed. All required parameters shall be entered and confirmed. Exit from the menu is possible when all required settings are confirmed or with interruption (key

several times) without changes.

Installation wizard menu may vary, depending on built in communication modules. In description below is marked which menu appears for specific option.

### PLEASE NOTE!

All settings that are performed through the Installation wizard can be subsequently changed by means of the Settings menu or via MAVO-View software.

When entering installation wizard following display is shown:

Installation
Welcome to the
Installation Wizard.
Press OK to continue.
< Main menu

Language Set device language. Date Set device date.

#### Time

Set device time. If instrument is connected to one of supported time synchronization sources, date and time are automatically set.

#### Connection mode

Choose connection from a list of supported connection modes.

#### Primary voltage

Set primary voltage of monitored system if a device is connected indirectly by means of a voltage transformer. If device is connected to directly to a low voltage enter this value.

#### Secondary voltage

Set secondary voltage if a voltage transformer is used; set voltage of low voltage network if connection is direct.

#### Primary current

Set primary current of monitored system if a device is connected indirectly by means of a current transformer. Otherwise primary and secondary current should remain the same.

#### Secondary current

Set secondary current of current transformer or the value of nominal current if connection is direct.

### Common energy counter resolution

Define Common energy counter resolution as recommended in table below, where Individual counter resolution is at default value 10. Values of primary voltage and current determine proper Common energy counter resolution. For detailed information about setting energy parameters see chapter Suggested Common energy counter resolutions:

Current 1 A 5 A 50 A 100 A 1000 A Voltage 110 V 100 mWh 1 Wh 10 Wh 10 Wh 100 Wh 230 V 1 Wh 1 Wh 10 Wh 100 Wh 1 kWh 1000 V 1 Wh 10 Wh 100 Wh 1 kWh 10 kWh 10 kWh \* 30 kV 100 Wh 100 Wh 1 kWh 10 kWh

\* - Individual counter resolution should be at least 100

#### **Device address**

Set MODBUS address for the device. Default address is 33.

#### IP Address

Set correct IP address of the device. Default setting is 0.0.0.0 and represents DHCP addressing. This setting is available only when Ethernet communication is built in.

#### TCP Port

Set TCP communication Port. Default value is 10001. This setting is available only when Ethernet communication is built in.

#### Subnet mask

Set network subnet mask. Default value is 255.255.255.0. This setting is available only when Ethernet communication is built in.

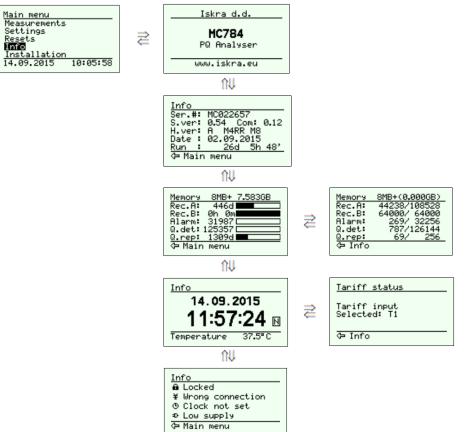
## **Notification icons**

Navigation keys and LCD enable application and basic instrument settings. During the operation some icons can be displayed in upper part of LCD. The significance of icons (from right to left) is explained in the table below.

Icon	Meaning
0	Device is locked with a password of the second level (L2). The first level (L1) can be unlocked.
¥	Device can be wrongly connected at 4u connection. Energy flow direction is different by phases.
a	A built-in battery (for RTC) shall be replaced. A battery test is carried out at power supply connection (for devices with built in battery)
Ð	The device supply is too low.
७	Clock not set (for devices with built in super cap) (when disconnected from aux. supply for more then 2 days)

## **LCD** Navigation

#### MAVOLOG PRO



l

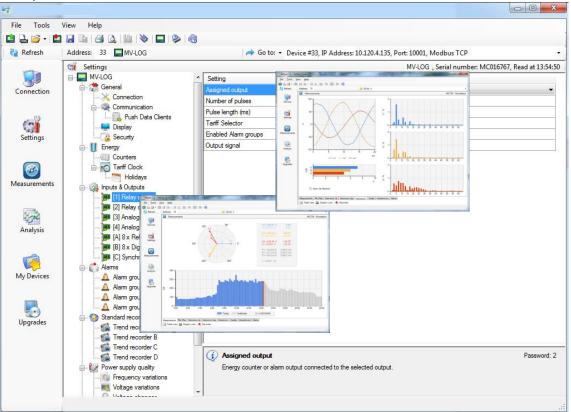
# SETTINGS

Settings of the device can be performed via the front keypad and display (when device is equipped with one) or remotely using communication and MAVO-View software version 2.1 or higher.

Via navigation keypad basic and simpler settings are available. Complete setting of the device can be done using MAVO-View software. In this case they can be applied to the device via communication or by the use of memory card, depends on device type and equipment.

## **MAVO-View software**

MAVO-View software is a tool for a complete programming and monitoring of GOSSEN METRAWATT measuring instruments. Remote operation is possible by means of serial (RS485/RS232), USB or TCP/IP communication (depending on device equipment). A user-friendly interface consists of six segments: devices management, device settings, real-time measurements, historical data analysis, user defined list of devices and software upgrading. These segments are easily accessed by means of six icons on the left side (see picture below).



Latest version of MAVO-View software can be downloaded from GOSSEN METRAWATT d.d. website www.gossenmetrawatt.com.

### PLEASE NOTE

MAVO-View has very intuitive help system. All functions and settings are described in Info window on the bottom of MAVO-View window. In MAVO-View Help file, detailed instructions about software usage, connection and communication with different type of devices, driver installation,... are described.

### **Devices management**

Refresh	Address: 33	🔿 Go to: 🔹	
Connection	Selected device Type:	Communication port Port 169254.0.157	Searching
Settings	serial number:	Setting: 10001	<ul> <li>Scan the network</li> <li>Browse ethernet devices</li> </ul>
(in the second s			
Analysis			
( My Devices			

#### MAVO-View Device Management window

With MAVO-View it is very easy to manage devices. If dealing with the same device that has been accessed before, it can be easily selected from a favourites' line.

🕨 Go to: 👻		-
	Device #33, IP Address: 10.120.4.212, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP, Timeout 10s	Т
	Device #33, COM1 - USB, Setting: 115200,None,8,1	
	Device #33, COM18 - USB, Setting: 115200,None,8,1	

This way is Communication port set automatically as it was during last access. To communicate with new device follow below instructions:

Connect a device to a communication interface (Depending on type of device):

- Directly to a PC using RS232 cable
- To comm. adapter RS485 / RS232
- Directly to a PC using USB cable
- Network connection using Ethernet cable

#### Set Communication port parameters

Under Communication port current communication parameters are displayed. To change those parameters

click on <sup>w</sup> Change settings</sup> button. A Communication port window opens with settings for different communication interfaces.

Co	mmunication port	×
	Serial Ethernet USB II	R LPR Flag
	IP Address:	10.120.4.212
	IP Port:	10001
	Protocol:	Modbus TCP 👻
	Response timeout (sec):	10
	<u> </u>	OK Cancel

To activate desired communication select proper communication tab, set communication parameters and confirm selection with OK button.

# PLEASE NOTE

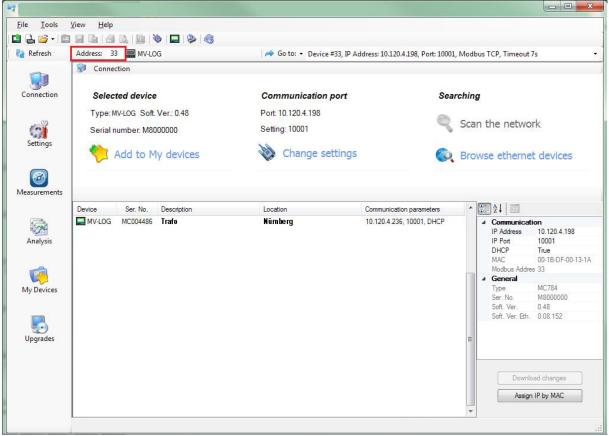
When device with USB communication is connected to a computer for the first time, device driver will be installed automatically. If installation is correct device presents its self in an operating system (Device manager - Ports (COM and LPT)) as a Measuring device. If device is not recognized automatically or wrong driver is installed, valid installation drivers are located in MAVO-View installation directory, subdirectory Drivers.

With this driver installed, USB is redirected to a serial port, which should be selected when using MAVO-View software.

For more information regarding communication parameters, please see chapter Communications.

#### Set device Modbus address number

Each device connected to a network has its unique Modbus address number. In order communicate with that device an appropriate address number should be set.



Factory default Modbus address for all devices is 33. If devices are connected in to communication network, all should have the same communication parameters, but each of them should have its own unique address.

#### Start communicating with a device

Click on Network Click on Refresh button and devices information will be displayed:

#### Selected device

Type: MV-LOG Soft. Ver.: 0.48

Serial number: M8000000

When devices are connected to a network and a certain device is required it is possible to browse a network for devices. For this purpose choose:

- Scan the network when device is connected to a RS485/RS232 bus
- Browse Ethernet devices when device is connected to the Ethernet

Searching



Browse ethernet devices

### **Device settings**

Programming devices can be performed ONLINE when device is connected to aux. power supply and is communicating with MAVO-View. When device is not connected it is possible to adjust settings OFFLINE.

#### Online programming

After communication with a device is established, choose icon *Settings* from a list of MAVO-View functions on a left side.

MAVO-View Device Setting window:

MAVO-View 2.1	- Setting Studio		
File Tools	View Help		
🖬 🔒 💕 • 🖺	1 8 G (# C,  W   <b>&gt;</b>   <b>-</b>   <b>&gt;</b>   <b>3</b>		
Refresh	Address: 33	🥔 Go to: 👻	·•
Connection Settings	Connection Selected device Type: Serial number:	Communication port Port COM1 - Serial Setting: 115200,None.8.2	Searching
(intersection) Measurements	Add to My devices	Change settings	Browse ethernet devices
Analysis			
My Devices			
Upgrades			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Choose Read settings 🗳 button to display all devices settings and begin adjusting them according to project requirement.

## A PLEASE NOTE

When finished programming, changes should be confirmed by pressing Download settings 🖾 button in MAVO-View menu bar or with a mouse right click menu.

### PLEASE NOTE

When finished programming, all settings can be saved in a setting file (\*.msf file). This way it is possible to archive settings in combination with a date. It is also possible to use saved settings for offline programming or to program other devices with same settings. For more information see OFFLINE programming.

#### Offline programming

When device is not physically present or is unable to communicate, it is still possible to perform OFFLINE programming. From MAVO-View Device Setting window choose Open setting file button.

From a list of \*.msf files choose either previously stored file (a setting file, which has been used for another device and stored) or a file MXxxx.msf, which holds default settings for this device.

When confirmed all device settings are displayed similar as with ONLINE programming.

#### 

MXxxx.msf file or any other original device setting file should not be modified as it contains device default settings. Please save setting file under another name before adjusting it with your own project requirements.

When finished programming, all settings can be saved in a setting file with a meaningful name (e.g. *MXxxx\_location\_date.msf*). If file will be used for setting the device via Memory card (only for devices with Memory card support), special name format needs to be used.

Settings are stored in the directory setting using two recording modes:

- With a type designation and a sequence number from 1 to 9
- With an device serial number

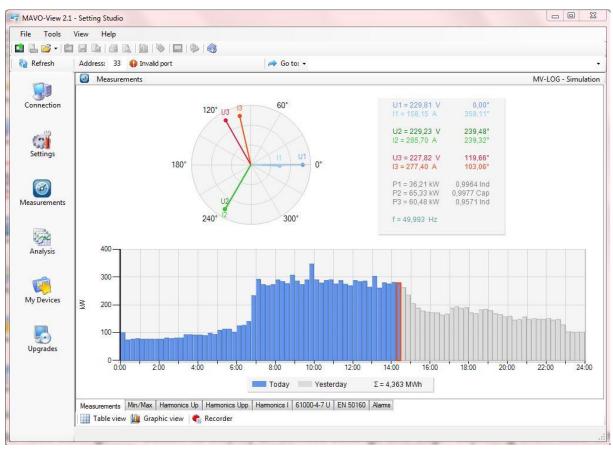
#### **Real time measurements**

Measurements can be seen ONLINE when device is connected to aux. power supply and is communicating with MAVO-View. When device is not connected it is possible to see OFFLINE measurements simulation. The latter is useful for presentations and visualization of measurements without presence of actual device.

In ONLINE mode all supported measurements and alarms can be seen in real time in a Table view. For some devices also presentation in graphical form is supported.

Current         166.99 A         270.35 A         254.37 A         691.72 A         I~ = 230.57 A           Real Power         38.26 kW         61.80 kW         55.81 kW         155.88 kW            Reactive Power         1.95 kvar         4.31 kvar         15.91 kvar         22.18 kvar            Apparent Power         38.38 kVA         61.98 kVA         58.06 kVA         158.44 kVA            Power Factor         0.9969 hd         0.9970 lnd         0.9614 lnd         0.3833 lnd            Power Angle         1.80*         2.06*         15.65*         8.09*            THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %             TDD-I         3.91 %         3.27 %         2.71 %             Kfactor         0.00         0.00         0.00              DC Votage         0.00 V         0.00 %         0.00 %              Phase to phase measurements         L1 - L2         L2 - L3         L3 - L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase optage         398.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V	-	Measurements					MV-LOG - Simul
Current         166,99 A         270,35 A         254,37 A         691,72 A         1~ = 230,57 A           Real Power         38,26 kW         61,80 kW         55,81 kW         155,88 kW         1           Reactive Power         1,95 kvar         4,31 kvar         15,91 kvar         22,18 kvar         1           Apparent Power         38,38 kVA         61,98 kVA         58,06 kVA         158,44 kVA         1           Power Factor         0,9969 Ind         0,9970 Ind         0,9614 Ind         0,9393 Ind         1           Power Factor         0,9969 Ind         0,9970 Ind         0,9614 Ind         0,9393 Ind         1           Power Factor         0,9969 Ind         0,977 k         1/565*         8.09*         1           THD-Up         2,25 ½         2,32 ½         2,22 ½         1         1           TDD-1         3,91 ½         3,27 ½         2,71 ½         1         1           Kactor         0,00         0,00         0,00 ½         0,0 ½         1         1           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 ½         0,0 ½         1         1           Phase to phase voltage         393,49 ½         395,85 ½         396,31 ½         1		Phase measurements	L1	L2	L3	Total	Others
Real Power         38.26 kW         61.80 kW         55.81 kW         155.88 kW           Reactive Power         1.95 kvar         4.31 kvar         15.91 kvar         22.18 kvar           Apparent Power         38.38 kVA         61.98 kVA         58.06 kVA         158.44 kVA           Power Angle         1.95 kvar         4.31 kvar         15.91 kvar         22.18 kvar           Power Angle         1.98 kVA         61.98 kVA         58.06 kVA         158.44 kVA           Power Angle         1.80 °         2.06 °         15.65 °         8.09 °           THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %            TDD-I         3.91 %         3.27 %         2.71 %            Kfactor         0.00         0.00         0.00         0.00            Current Crest factor         0.0 %         0.0 %         0.0 %         0.0 %            DC Votage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase to phase woltage         338.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase to phase voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           DC Votage	nnection	Voltage	229,88 V	229,27 V	228,25 V		U~ = 229,14 V
Reactive Power         1.55 kvar         4.31 kvar         15.91 kvar         22.18 kvar           Apparent Power         38.38 kVA         61.98 kVA         58.06 kVA         158.44 kVA           Power Factor         0.9969 ind         0.9970 ind         0.9614 ind         0.9339 ind           Power Angle         1.80°         2.06°         15.55°         8.09°           THD-Up         2.25 ½         2.32 ½         2.22 ½            THD-Up         7.11 ½         5.95 ½         4.93 ½            TDD-I         3.91 ½         3.27 ½         2.21 ½            Current Creat factor         0.00         0.00         0.00            DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 ½            Phase to phase measurements         L1 · L2         L2 · L3         L3 · L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         398.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V            Phase Angle         120.41*         119.81*         119.76*             THD-Up         2.31 ½         2.20 ½         2.21 ½              Oc Votage		Current	166,99 A	270,35 A	254,37 A	691,72 A	I~ = 230,57 A
Apparent Power         38,38 kVA         61,98 kVA         58,06 kVA         158,44 kVA           Power Factor         0,9969 Ind         0,9970 Ind         0,9614 Ind         0,9839 Ind           Power Angle         1,80°         2,06°         15,65°         8,09°           THD-Up         2,25%         2,32%         2,22%	(68)	Real Power	38,26 kW	61,80 kW	55,81 kW	155,88 kW	
Power Factor         0.9969 Ind         0.9970 Ind         0.9614 Ind         0.9833 Ind           Power Angle         1.80 *         2.06 *         15.65 *         8.09 *           THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %            THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %            THD-Up         3.91 %         3.27 %         2.71 %            TDD-I         3.91 %         3.27 %         2.71 %            Current Crest factor         0.00         0.00         0.00            DC Votage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V            Phase to phase measurements         L1-L2         L2-L3         L3-L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase votage         398.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase to phase votage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase Angle         120.41 *         119.81 *         119.76 *             Votage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V             yrades         Urrent         2.81 A	-	Reactive Power	1,95 kvar	4,31 kvar	15,91 kvar	22,18 kvar	
Power Factor         0.9969 Ind         0.9970 Ind         0.9614 Ind         0.9839 Ind           Power Angle         1.80*         2.06*         15.65*         8.09*           THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %            THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %            THD-Up         3.91 %         3.27 %         2.71 %             TDD-I         3.91 %         3.27 %         2.71 %             Current Crest factor         0.00         0.00         0.00             DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V              Phase to phase measurements         L1-L2         L2-L3         L3-L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         398.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase Angle         120.41*         119.81*         119.76*             CV Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V              CV Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V <td>ings</td> <td>Apparent Power</td> <td>38,38 kVA</td> <td>61,98 kVA</td> <td>58,06 kVA</td> <td>158,44 kVA</td> <td></td>	ings	Apparent Power	38,38 kVA	61,98 kVA	58,06 kVA	158,44 kVA	
THD-Up         2.25 %         2.32 %         2.22 %         Image: Constraint of the state of the stat	1	Power Factor	0,9969 Ind	0,9970 Ind	0,9614 Ind	0,9839 Ind	
THD-I         7,11 %         5,95 %         4,93 %           TDD-I         3,91 %         3,27 %         2,71 %           Kfactor         0,00         0,00         0,00           Current Crest factor         0,0 %         0,0 %         0,0 %           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V           Phase to phase measurements         11-12         12-13         13-11         Total           Phase to phase voltage         398,49 V         395,85 V         396,31 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           Phase to phase voltage         120,41 *         119,81 *         119,76 *         Upp~ = 396,88 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           Phase to phase voltage         388,49 V         395,85 V         396,31 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           Phase to phase voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V		Power Angle	1,80 °	2,06 °	15,65 °	8,09 °	
THD-I         7,11 %         5,95 %         4,93 %         Image: Constant of the system of the s		THD-Up	2,25 %	2,32 %	2,22 %		
TDD-I         3,91 %         3,27 %         2,71 %           Kfactor         0,00         0,00         0,00         0,00           Current Crest factor         0,0 %         0,0 %         0,0 %         0,0 %           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V           Phase to phase measurements         L1 - L2         L2 - L3         L3 - L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         338,49 V         335,85 V         396,31 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           Phase to phase voltage         120,41 *         119,81 *         119,76 *         Upp~ = 396,88 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           THD-Upp         2,31 %         2,20 %         2,21 %         Upp~ = 396,88 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           DC Voltage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           Votage         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         0,00 V         Upp~ = 396,88 V           Votage         0,48 V         101,8	9	THD-I	7,11 %	5,95 %	4,93 %		
Current Crest factor         0.0 %         0.0 %         0.0 %         0.0 %           DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Phase to phase measurements         L1 - L2         L2 - L3         L3 - L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         398.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase to phase voltage         120.41 *         119.81 *         119.76 *         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase Angle         120.41 *         119.81 *         119.76 *         Upp~ = 396.88 V           THD-Upp         2.31 %         2.20 %         2.21 %         Upp~ = 396.88 V           DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Neutral line         Measured         Angle         Calculated         Error         DC           Current         2.81 A         -81.59 *         2.85 A         120.05 mA         0.00 V           Voltage         0.48 V         101.81 *         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Inarry counters         Counter E1 (Exp)         Counter E3 (Imp)         Counter E4 (Imp)         Active tariff           Tariff 1         23.347.16 kWh </td <td rowspan="4">2</td> <td>TDD-I</td> <td>3,91 %</td> <td>3,27 %</td> <td>2,71 %</td> <td></td> <td></td>	2	TDD-I	3,91 %	3,27 %	2,71 %		
DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Phase to phase measurements         L1 · L2         L2 · L3         L3 · L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         398.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase to phase voltage         120.41*         119.81*         119.76*         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase Angle         120.41*         119.81*         119.76*         Upp~ = 396.88 V           THD-Upp         2.31 ½         2.20 ½         2.21 ½         Upp~ = 396.88 V           DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Neutral line         Measured         Angle         Calculated         Error         DC           Current         2.81 A         -81.59*         2.85 A         120.05 mA         0.00 V           Voltage         0.48 V         101.81*         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Energy counters         Counter E1 (Exp)         Counter E2 (Exp)         Counter E3 (Imp)         Counter E4 (Imp)         Active tariff           Tariff 1         23.347.16 kWh         0.414.18 kvarh         995.33 kWh         0.848.127 kvarh         1		K-factor	0,00	0,00	0,00		
Sis         Phase to phase measurements         L1 - L2         L2 - L3         L3 - L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         338.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase to phase voltage         120.41*         119.81*         119.76*         Upp         2.31 %         2.20 %         2.21 %            THD-Upp         2.31 %         2.20 %         2.21 %               OC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V               Voltage         0.48 V         101.81*          0.00 V             0.00 V		Current Crest factor	0,0 %	0,0 %	0,0 %		
Phase to phase measurements         L1 - L2         L2 - L3         L3 - L1         Total         Others           Phase to phase voltage         338.49 V         395.85 V         396.31 V         Upp~ = 396.88 V           Phase Angle         120.41 *         119.81 *         119.76 *         Upp~ = 396.88 V           THD-Upp         2.31 %         2.20 %         2.21 %         Upp~ = 396.88 V           DC Votage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           DC Votage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Querent         2.81 A         -81.59 *         2.85 A         120.05 mA           Votage         0.48 V         101.81 *         0.00 V         0.00 V           Total         23.347.16 kWh         1.441.18 kvarh         995.33 kWh         28.481.27 kvarh         1           Tarff 1         23.347.16 kWh         0.00 kvarh         0.00 kvarh         1		DC Voltage	0,00 V	0,00 V	0,00 V		
Phase Angle         120.41*         119.81*         119.76*         Image: Constraint of the second seco	15	Phase to phase measurements	L1 - L2	L2-L3	L3-L1	Total	Others
THD-Upp         2,31 %         2,20 %         2,21 %         Image: Constraint of the state of the sta		Phase to phase voltage	398,49 V	395,85 V	396,31 V		Upp~ = 396,88 V
DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Neutral line         Measured         Angle         Calculated         Error         DC           Current         2.81 A         -81,59 °         2.85 A         120.05 mA         0.00 V           Voltage         0.48 V         101,81 °         0.00 V         0.00 V         0.00 V           Energy counters         Counter E1 (Exp)         Counter E2 (Exp)         Counter E3 (Imp)         Counter E4 (Imp)         Active tariff           Total         23.347,16 kWh         1.441,18 kvarh         995,33 kWh         28.481,27 kvarh         1           Tariff 1         23.347,16 kWh         0.00 kvarh         0,00 kWh         0,00 kvarh         1		Phase Angle	120,41 °	119,81 °	119,76 °		
DC Voltage         0.00 V         0.0		THD-Upp	2,31 %	2,20 %	2,21 %		
Current         2.81 A         -81.59 °         2.85 A         120.05 mA           Votage         0.48 V         101.81 °         0.00 V           Energy counters         Counter E1 (Exp)         Counter E2 (Exp)         Counter E3 (mp)         Counter E4 (mp)         Active tanff           Total         23.347,16 kWh         1.441,18 kvarh         995,33 kWh         28.481,27 kvarh         1           Tanff 1         23.347,16 kWh         0.00 kvarh         0,00 kWh         0,00 kvarh         1	ces	DC Voltage	0,00 V	0,00 V	0,00 V		
Votage         0.48 V         101.81 *         0.00 V           Energy counters         Counter E1 (Exp)         Counter E2 (Exp)         Counter E3 (Imp)         Counter E4 (Imp)         Active tanff           Total         23.347,16 kWh         1.441,18 kvarh         995,33 kWh         28.481,27 kvarh         1           Tanff 1         23.347,16 kWh         0,00 kvarh         0,00 kWh         0,00 kvarh         1		Neutral line	Measured	Angle	Calculated	Error	DC
Energy counters         Counter E1 (Exp)         Counter E2 (Exp)         Counter E3 (Imp)         Counter E4 (Imp)         Active tariff           Total         23.347.16 kWh         1.441.18 kvarh         995.33 kWh         28.481.27 kvarh         1           Tariff 1         23.347.16 kWh         0.00 kvarh         0.00 kWh         0.00 kvarh         1		Current	2,81 A	-81,59 °	2,85 A	120,05 mA	
Total         23.347,16 kWh         1.441,18 kvarh         995,33 kWh         28.481,27 kvarh         1           Tariff 1         23.347,16 kWh         0.00 kvarh         0,00 kWh         0,00 kvarh         1		Voltage	0,48 V	101,81 °			0.00 V
Tariff 1         23.347,16 kWh         0,00 kvarh         0,00 kWh         0,00 kvarh	grades	Energy counters	Counter E1 (Exp)	Counter E2 (Exp)	Counter E3 (Imp)	Counter E4 (Imp)	Active tariff
		Total	23.347,16 kWh	1.441,18 kvarh	995,33 kWh	28.481,27 kvarh	1
Tariff 2 1.441,18 kWh 0,00 kvarh 0,00 kWh 0,00 kvarh		Tariff 1	23.347,16 kWh	0,00 kvarh	0,00 kWh	0,00 kvarh	
		Tariff 2	1.441,18 kWh	0,00 kvarh	0,00 kWh	0,00 kvarh	

Online measurements in Table view



Online measurements in graphical form - phasor diagram and daily total active power consumption histogram

Different measuring data can be accessed by means of tabs (Measurements, Min/Max...) in the lower part of MAVO-View window.

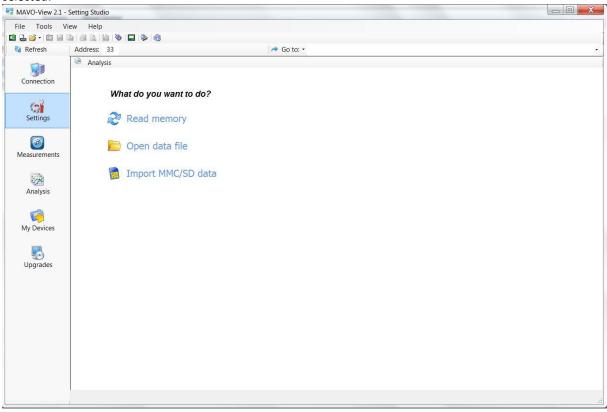
For further processing of real time measuring results, it is possible to set a recorder ( Recorder button) on active device that will record and save selected measurements to MS Excel .csv file format. Data can then be analyzed and processed in any program that supports files in CSV format.

Recorder Filter		
File name:	MV-LOG.csv	•
Path:	C:\\MAVO-View 2.1\Data	
File Type:	Excel (*.csv)	•
Data Type:	Values & Units	•
C Start Reco	ding	
Stop Reco	rding	Close

Window for setting local database recording parameters

### Data analysis

MAVO-View enables also analysis of the historical data stored in device internal memory (for devices with built in memory only). In order to perform analysis data source has to be defined first. Data source can be one of the selected:



#### Read memory

This option should be selected to download and analyze the data from currently active device. Data is read directly from a devices internal memory.

#### Open data file

This option should be selected to analyze the data already stored on the computer. Data is read from a local database.

### **My Devices**

In My Devices user can store connections to devices that are used more often. Each device can be assigned to user defined group and equipped with user defined description and location for easier recognition. By selecting device from the list, access to device settings and downloaded and recorded files is much easier.

## Upgrade

In Upgrades section latest software, both for MAVO-View and GOSSEN METRAWATT measuring devices can be found. The latest version should always be used to assure full functionality. Manual or automatic checking for upgrades is available. Internet connection is required.

List of available updates is divided in to various sections for easier navigation. Each section is named by software or family of devices (MAVO-View software, Measuring centres', Measuring transducers...). History file with data about corrections and added functionality is also available.

### Software upgrading

After downloading all necessary firmware upgrade files you can perform upgrade using MAVO-View software. Device first needs to be added to My devices. To do this the device you want to upgrade should first be selected from the list of available devices or by directly entering its' communication settings:

• Connect to your device via Ethernet communication:

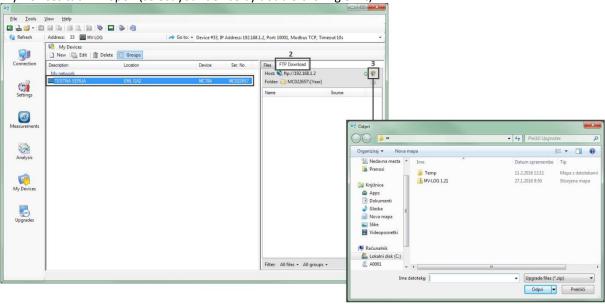
MAVO-View 2.1		in the constraints with 1.1 to the only according the	
File Tools	/iew Help		
Refresh	Address: 33	🔿 Go to: •	
Connection	Connection		
Settings	Selected device Type: Serial number: Add to My devices	Communication port Port: COMI - Serial Setting: 115200,None,8,2 Change settings	Searching
Measurements		munication port	
My Devices		Serial Ethemet USB IR IP Address: 16216812 IP Port: 10001 Protocol: Modbus TCP Response timeout (sec): 10 2	
		OK Cancel	

• Add your device to My Devices:

MAVO-View 2.1	- Setting Studio		
File Tools	View Help		
📫 🛃 📂 - 🖄	2 & 4 & 14   >   <b>2</b>   >   3		
🛛 🍓 Refresh	Address: 33 🔛 MV-LOG	🔿 Go to: 🝷 Device #33, IP Address: 10.112.40.	54, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP 🔹 👻
Connection	Connection	Communication port	Searching
<b>Settings</b>	Type: MV-LOG. Soft Ver: 1.01 Serial number: MC016769	Port: 10.112.40.54 Setting: 10001	<ul> <li>Scan the network</li> <li>Browse ethernet devices</li> </ul>
3		Device properties	
Measurements Analysis My Devices		Device Serial number: MC015769 Device type: MV-L0G  Device type: Not defined (My network Description: MAV0L0G PR0 Location: SWP EG-Server-Room Communication: #33,10.112.40.54,1000 Data directory: C:\_MAV0-View 21\D V Subdirectories (Year)	JI, Modbus TCP
Upgrades		FTP Access FTP Server: ftp:/// Username: Password:	OK Cancel

Username: ftp Password: ftp

• My Devices tab will open (select your device by double-clicking on it):



Check version:

```
MAVOLOG PRO: LCD screen navigation - Main menu > Info > down arrow \sqrt[n]{}:
```

<u>Info</u> Ser.#: M4000015 S.ver: 1.00 Com:1.00 H.ver: A M4 Date : 04.09.2012 <u>Run : 3d 14h 19'</u> ◊= Main menu

## A PLEASE NOTE

FW upgrade – start of upgrade procedure will show up on device screen, after transferring upgrade file to ftp. It takes around 5min to finish upgrade procedure. Do not disconnect device during upgrade. Communication to device is lost during upgrade.

OS upgrade – upgrade procedure will run in background, after transferring upgrade file to ftp. It takes around 5min to finish upgrade procedure. Do not disconnect device during upgrade. Communication to device is lost during upgrade.

### Setting procedure

Before configuring device with MAVO-View software, current settings should be read first. Reading is available either via communication or from a file (stored on a local disk). A setting structure that is similar to a file structure in an explorer is displayed in the left part of the MAVO-View setting window. Available settings of that segment are displayed in the right part by clicking any of the stated parameters.



#### PLEASE NOTE

Some settings may not be available due to unsupported measurements and/or functions that depend on the device type.

## **General Settings**

General settings are essential for measuring instruments. They are divided into four additional sublevels (Connection, Communication, Display and Security).

### **Description & Location**

Description is intended for easier recognition of a certain unit in a network. It is especially used for identification of the device on which measurements are performed.

## Average interval

The averaging interval defines a refresh rate of measurements on display, communication. It is used also as averaging interval for minimum and maximum values stored in recorder and actual alarm value calculation for alarm triggering.

Interval can be set from 8 periods to 256 periods. Default value is 64 periods.

- Shorter average interval means better resolution in minimum and maximum value in to recorded period detection and faster alarm response. Also data presented in display will refresh faster.
- Longer average interval means lower minimum and maximum value in recorded period detection and slower alarm response (alarm response can be delayed also with Compare time delay setting See chapter Alarms). Also data on display will refresh slower.

#### Average interval for measurements

The averaging interval defines a refresh rate of measurements on display, communication and analogue outputs. It also defines response time for alarms set to Normal response (see chapter Alarms).

- Shorter average interval means better resolution in minimum and maximum value in to recorded period detection and faster alarm response. Also data presented in display will refresh faster.

- Longer average interval means lower minimum and maximum value in recorded period detection and slower alarm response (alarm response can be delayed also with Compare time delay setting – See chapter Alarms). Also data on display will refresh slower.

Interval can be set from 0.1 to 5 s. Default value is 1 s.

#### Average interval for Min/Max values

The averaging interval for Min/Max values defines an interval on which values will be averaged to track Min and Max values. By choosing shorter interval also very fast changes in the network will be detected. Interval can be set form 1 to 256 periods.

## PLEASE NOTE

This setting applies only for min. and max. values displayed on LCD and accessible on communication. These values are not used for storing into internal recorder.

### Language

Set language for display.

### Currency

Choose currency for evaluating energy cost. A currency designation consists of up to four letters taken from the English alphabet, numbers and symbols stated in table below.

English	А	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	Ι	J	К	L	М	Ν	0	Ρ	Q	R	S	Т	U	V	W	Х	Y	Z
English	а	b	С	d	е	f	g	h	i	j	k	I	m	n	0	р	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	х	у	z
Symbols			"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	1		/	0	to 9	)	:	;	<	=	>	?	@

### **Temperature unit**

Choose a unit for temperature display. Degrees Celsius or degrees Fahrenheit are available.

### **Date format**

Set a date format for time stamped values.

### Date and time

Set date and time of the device. Setting is important for correct memory operation, maximal values (MD), etc. If instrument is connected to one of supported time synchronization sources, date and time are automatically set.

## **Real Time Synchronization Source**

Synchronized real-time clock (RTC) is an essential part of any Class A analyzer for proper chronological determination of various events. To distinct cause from consequence, to follow a certain event from its origin to manifestation in other parameters it is very important that each and every event and recorded measurement on one device can be compared with events and measurements on other devices. Even if devices are dislocated, which is normally the case in electro distribution network events have to be time-comparable with accuracy better than a single period.

For this purpose devices normally support highly accurate internal RTC. Still this is not enough, since temperature is location dependent and it influences its precision. For that reason it is required to implement periodical RTC synchronization.

#### 

RTC synchronization is essential part of Class A instrument. If no proper RTC synchronization is provided device operates as Class S instrument.

This setting is used to choose primary synchronization source.

- NO synchronization (not advisable, see CAUTION above)
- NTP synchronization
- MODULE C synchronization

Synchronization status can be checked on display when set to INFO display.



Notification icon N shows successful NTP synchronization



Notification icon G shows successful GPS synchronization. If only 1pps signal is present (without date and time feed) notification icon G is present



Notification icon I shows successful IRIG synchronization

### Time zone

Set time zone in which device is mounted. Time zone influences internal time and time stamps. When UTC time is required, time zone 0 (GMT) should be chosen.

## Auto Summer/Winter time

If Yes is chosen, time will be automatically shifted to a winter or a summer time, regarding the time that is momentarily set.

## Maximum demand calculation (MD mode)

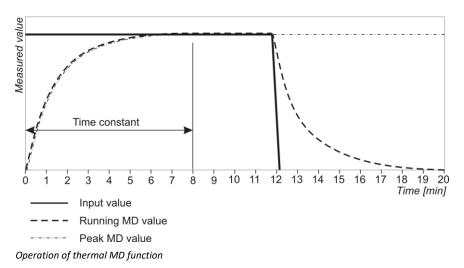
The device provides maximum demand values from a variety of average demand values:

- Thermal function
- Fixed window
- Sliding windows (up to 15)

## **Thermal function**

A thermal function assures exponent thermal characteristic based on simulation of bimetal meters. Maximal values and time of their occurrence are stored in device. A time constant can be set from 1 to 255 minutes and is 6 times thermal time constant (t. c. =  $6 \times$  thermal time constant). Example:

Mode:	Thermal function
Time constant:	8 min
Running MD and maximal MD:	Reset at 0 min



## Fixed window

A fixed window is a mode that calculates average value over a fixed time period. Time constant can be set from 1 to 255 min.

»Time into period« as displayed in MAVO-View – help tip actively shows the remaining time until the end of the period in which current MD and maximal MD from the last reset are calculated.

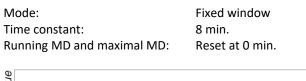
When displays for Pt(+/-), Qt(L/C), St, I1, I2 and I3 are updated, a new period and measurement of new average values are started. »TIME INTO PERIOD« then shows 0 of X min where X is Time Constant.

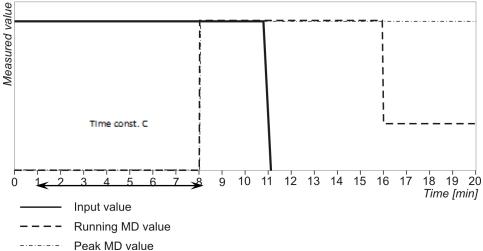
A new period also starts after a longer interruption of power supply (more than 1 s). If time constant is set to one of the values of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30 or 60 minutes, »TIME INTO PERIOD« is set to such value that one of the following intervals will be terminated at a full hour. In other cases of time constants, »TIME INTO PERIOD« is set to 0.



Figure above shows display of MD measurement for current I1. Running MD is displayed (0 mA), max. value of MD since last reset is displayed and its time of occurrence.

#### Example:





Operation of Fixed window MD function

### **Sliding windows**

A mode of sliding windows enables multiple calculations of average in a period and thus more frequent refreshing of measuring results. Average value over a complete period is displayed. A running MD is updated every sub-period for average of previous sub-periods.

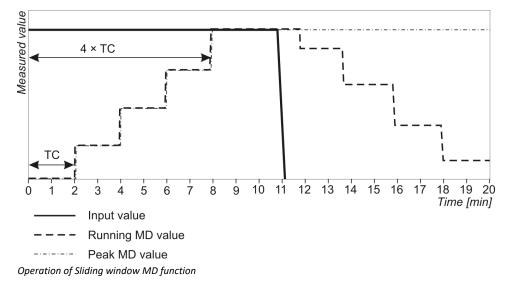
A number of sub-periods can be set from 2 to 15.

A time constant can be set from 1 to 255 minutes.

A new period also starts after a longer interruption of power supply (more than 1 s). If time constant is set to one of the values of 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30 or 60 minutes, »TIME INTO PERIOD« is set to such value that one of the following intervals will be terminated at a full hour. In other cases of time constants, »TIME INTO PERIOD« is set to 0.

Example:	
Mode:	Sliding windows
Time constant:	2 min.
No. of sub-periods:	4
Running MD and maximal MD:	Reset at 0 min.

A complete period lasts for 8 minutes and consists of 4 sub-periods that are 2 minutes long. A running MD and a maximal MD are reset at 0 min. "Time into period" is data for a sub period so that the values for a running MD and a maximal MD are refreshed every two minutes. After 4 sub-periods (1 complete period) the oldest sub period is eliminated when a new one is added, so that average (a window) always covers the last 4 sub-periods.



### MD Time constant (min)

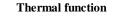
The instrument provides maximum demand values based on a thermal function. Thermal function time constant can be selected via keyboard or via communication.

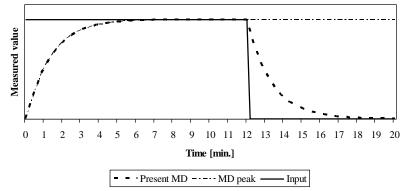
#### **Thermal function**

A thermal function assures exponent thermal characteristic based on simulation of bimetal meters. Maximal values and time of their occurrence are stored in device. A time constant (t. c.) can be set from 1 to 255 minutes and is 6 – time thermal time constant (t. c. = 6 \* thermal time constant).

#### Example:

Mode: Thermal function Time constant: 8 min. Current MD and maximal MD: Reset at 0 min.





## Maximum demand reset mode

This setting defines a mode of resetting Max demand values. It can be set to: **Manual:** User resets max demand value with keypad or setting software. Automatic:

- Daily: every day at 00:00,
- Weekly: on Monday at 00:00,
- Monthly: the first day in a month at 00:00,
- Yearly: the first day in a year 1.1. at 00:00

## Min/Max reset mode

This setting defines a mode of resetting stored Min/Max values. It can be set to. Manual: User resets min/max values with keypad or setting software. Automatic:

- Daily: every day at 00:00,
- Weekly: on Monday at 00:00,
- Monthly: the first day in a month at 00:00,
- Yearly: the first day in a year 1.1. at 00:00

## Starting current for PF and PA (mA)

All measuring inputs are influenced by noise of various frequencies. It is more or less constant and its influence to the accuracy is increased by decreasing measuring signals. It is present also when measuring signals are not present or are very low. It causes very sporadic measurements.

This setting defines the lowest current that allows regular calculation of Power Factor (PF) and Power Angle (PA).

The value for starting current should be set according to conditions in a system (level of noise, random current fluctuation ...)

## Starting current for all powers (mA)

Noise is limited with a starting current also at measurements and calculations of powers. The value for starting current should be set according to conditions in a system (level of noise, random current fluctuation ...)

## Starting voltage for SYNC

Device needs to synchronize its sampling with measuring signals period to accurately determine its frequency. For that purpose, input signal has to large enough to be distinguished from a noise.

If all phase voltages are smaller than this (noise limit) setting, instrument uses current inputs for synchronization. If also all phase currents are smaller than Starting current for PF and PA setting, synchronization is not possible and frequency displayed is 0.

The value for starting voltage should be set according to conditions in a system (level of noise, random voltage fluctuation ...)

## **Harmonics calculation**

Relative harmonic values can be different according to used base unit. According to requirements relative harmonics can be calculated as:

- percentage of RMS signal value (current, voltage) or
- percentage of the fundamental (first harmonic).

## **Reactive power & energy calculation**

Harmonic distortion can significantly influence reactive power and energy calculation. In absence of harmonic distortion both described methods will offer the same result. In reality harmonics are always present. Therefore it is up to project requirements, which method is applicable.

User can select between two different principles of reactive power and energy calculation:

#### Standard method:

With this method a reactive power and energy are calculated based on assumption that all power (energy), which is not active, is reactive.

Q2 = S2 - P2

This means also that all higher harmonics (out of phase with base harmonic) will be measured as reactive power (energy).

#### Displacement method:

With this method, reactive power (energy) is calculated by multiplication of voltage samples and by 90° displaced current samples.

 $Q = U \times I |+90^{\circ}$ 

With this method, reactive power (energy) represents only true reactive component of apparent power (energy).

## **LCD** navigation

Main menu	]	Settings
Measurements		General
Settings		Date & Time
Resets	⇒	Connection
Info		Communication
Installation		LCD
14.5.2015 16:53:36		Security
	_	Energy
		Inputs/Outputs
		🗢 Main menu

Main menu > Settings > General > Language / Currency / Temperature unit / MD mode / MD time constant / Average interval / Min/Max reset mode

Main menu > Settings > Date & Time > Date / Time / Date format / automatic S/W time

## Connection

Settings of connections shall reflect actual state otherwise measurements could not be valid.

## **Connection mode**

When connection is selected, load connection and the supported measurements are defined.

## Setting of current and voltage ratios

Before setting current and voltage ratios it is necessary to be familiar with the conditions in which device will be used. All other measurements and calculations depend on these settings. Up to five decimal places can be set (up / down). To set decimal point and prefix (up / down) position the cursor (left /right) to last (empty) place or the decimal point.

Aux CT transformer ratios can be set separately from phase CT ratios since Aux CT could differ from phase CTs. Range of CT and VT ratios:

Settings range	VT primary	VT secondary	CT, Aux CT primary	CT, Aux CT secondary
Max value	1638,3 kV	13383 V	1638,3 kA	13383 A
Min value	0,1 V	0,1 V	0,1 A	0,1 A

## Neutral line Primary/Secondary current (A)

Primary/Secondary current of neutral line current transformer.

## Used voltage/current range (V/A)

Setting of the range is connected with all settings of alarms, analogue outputs and a display (calculation) of energy and measurements recording, where 100% represents 500 V. In case of subsequent change of the range, alarms settings shall be correspondingly changed, as well.

## 

In case of subsequent change of those ranges shall be alarm and analogue output settings correspondingly changed as well.

Already recorded values will not be valid after change of used voltage and current range!

## Frequency nominal value (Hz)

Nominal frequency range can be selected from a set of predefined values. A valid frequency measurement is within the range of nominal frequency  $\pm$ 32 Hz.

This setting is used for alarms and recorders only.

## Max. demand current for TDD (A)

Select maximum current (CT or fuse rating) at a point of instrument connection for proper TDD calculation. TDD is unlike THD a measure of harmonics relative to fixed value of max. demand current. Therefore TDD is a demand independent measure of current harmonics.

### Wrong connection warning

If all phase currents (active powers) do not have same sign (some are positive and some negative) and/or if phase voltages and phase currents are mixed, the warning will be activated if this setting is set to YES. This warning is seen only on remote display.

## **Energy flow direction**

This setting allows manual change of energy flow direction (IMPORT to EXPORT or vice versa) in readings tab. It has no influence on readings sent to communication or to memory.

## **CT** connection

If this setting is set to REVERSED it has the same influence as if CT's would be reversely connected. All power readings will also change its sign.

This setting is useful to correct wrong CT connections.

## **LCD** navigation

#### MAVOLOG PRO

Main menu		
Measurements		
Settings		
Resets		
Info		
Installation		
14.5.2015	16:53:36	

Settings
General
Date & Time
Connection
Communication
LCD
Security
Energy
Inputs/Outputs
🗢 Main menu

Main menu > Settings > Connection > Connection mode

⇔

Main menu > Settings > Connection > VT primary/VT secondary/CT primary/CT secondary/Aux CT primary/Aux CT secondary

## Communication

### **Push Data Format**

With this setting a required data format for sending data to receiver using PUSH communication mode is set. Currently supported format is XML-smart.

## Push Response Time (sec)

With this setting a maximum waiting time for acknowledgement of sent data in PUSH communication mode is set. If acknowledgement from a client is not sent within this time, scheduled data will be resend in next push period.

## PLEASE NOTE

Setting comes in to consideration only if device is connected to MAVO-Database system via serial communication.

## (Push) Time Synchronization

In case where no other synchronization source is available (GPS, IRIG-B, NTP), RTC can be synchronized by push data client. This type of synchronization strongly depends on communication infrastructure and it is not as accurate as required by IEC 61000-4-30. It has the lowest priority and cannot override RTC synchronized by any of other sources.

Time synchronization

\* Which type of communication is used for synchronization of time for PUSH communication mode purpose.

\* Setting comes in to consideration only if device is connected to MAVO-Database system via serial communication.

## **USB** Communication

There is no special setting for USB communication. For more detailed information how to handle device with USB communication use Help section in MAVO-View software.

## PLEASE NOTE

Device supports only a single communication input (USB or Ethernet) at a time when using primary communication port COM1. USB communication has priority. If communication using Ethernet is in progress, do not connect to USB since it will terminate Ethernet connection. When USB cable is unplugged from the device Ethernet communication is again available.

## A PLEASE NOTE

When device is connected to a PC through USB communication for the first time, it will get recognized by windows environment and a driver will get automatically installed. With driver installed, USB is redirected to a serial port, which should be selected when using MAVO-View software. If experiencing problems with driver installation you can find drivers in MAVO-View installation folder – in subfolder Drivers (example: C (root):\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Drivers), for manual install.

## **Ethernet communication**

Ethernet communication is used for connection of device to the Ethernet network for remote operation. Each device has its own MAC address that at some cases needs to be provided and is printed on the label on the device.

### **Device Address**

Device Address: Device address is important when user is trying to connect to device via MAVO-View software. Usable range of addresses is from 1 to 247. Default address number is 33. (Not important when Ethernet communication is used.)

## **IP Address**

Communication interface should have a unique IP address in the Ethernet network. Two modes for assigning IP are possible:

Fixed IP address:

In most installations a fixed IP address is required. A system provider usually defines IP addresses. An IP address should be within a valid IP range, unique for your network and in the same subnetwork as your PC. DHCP:

Automatic (dynamic) method of assigning IP addressed (DHCP) is used in most networks. If you are not sure if DHPC is used in your network, check it at your system provider.

### **IP Hostname**

It is the nickname that is given to a device. Hostnames may be simple names consisting of a single word or phrase or they may be structured. The setting is used in automatic (DHCP) mode only.

### Local port

**Reserved TCP Port numbers** 

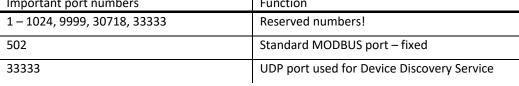
When using Ethernet communication device has opened two local ports.

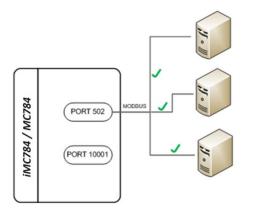
- Fixed port number 502, which is a standard MODBUS port. Device allows multiple connections to this port.
- User defined port. Any port number is allowed except reserved ports (Table 7). Only a single connection is allowed to this port. When this port is used all other connections (including connection to port 502) are disabled. This is a terminal type of connection.

Terminal type of connection is used when due to a performed function other connections are not allowed. This is the case when firmware update is performed. In other cases it is advised to use port 502.

When port 502 is used a remote application(s) can access device regardless the setting for Local Port in a device. This setting is applicable only when terminal access is required.

Important port numbers	Function
1 – 1024, 9999, 30718, 33333	Reserved numbers!
502	Standard MODBUS port – fixed
33333	UDP port used for Device Discovery Service





Multiple connections to a device are possible when port 502 (special MODBUS port) is used

#### Port 502

Is standardized port to communicate with the device via MODBUS/TCP communication protocol and is fixed. Communication via this port allows multiple connections to the device. Communication over this port does not block any other traffic.

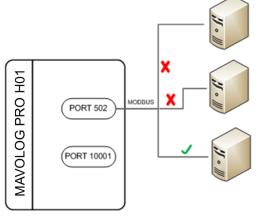
#### Port 33333

This UDP port is reserved for Discovery Service, a service run by MAVO-View software, to discover devices connected in to local Ethernet communication network.

#### Other available Ports

Other, allowed TCP ports, are acting as terminal port and when connected to it, it blocks all other connections until it is released.

Priority, when connected to this port, has PUSH functionality of the device.



When any other allowed port is used only a single connection is possible

### Subnet Mask

It is used to determine what subnet an IP address belongs to.

## **Gateway Address**

It is a gateway that connects separate network segments (LAN, WAN or internet).

### **NTP Server**

IP address of a NTP server used for time synchronization of the device.

NTP can usually maintain time to within tens of milliseconds over the public Internet, but the accuracy depends on infrastructure properties - asymmetry in outgoing and incoming communication delay affects systematic bias.

#### PLEASE NOTE

It is recommended that dedicated network rather than public network is used for synchronization purposes.

Factory settings of Ethernet communication are:					
IP Address	DHCP (automatically)				
TCP Port (Terminal Port)	10001				
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0				

### Push communication settings

When PUSH communication mode is used, data can be sent (pushed) to two different servers. Within this setting, all parameters relevant to used servers should be set, as well as data type for sent data, time synchronization source and server response time.

For more information about PUSH communication mode and XML Data format see Appendix D.

TCP Link 1 and TCP Link 2 (Push data clients)

IP address

IP address of the server, collecting data from devices.

IP port

IP port of the server, collecting data from devices.

Data Format

With this setting a required data format for sending data to receiver using PUSH communication mode is set. Currently supported format is XML-smart. For more information about PUSH communication mode and XML data format see Communication modes and appendix D.

• Response Time (sec)

With this setting a maximum waiting time for acknowledgement of sent data in PUSH communication mode is set. If acknowledgement from a client is not sent within this time, scheduled data will be resend in next push period.

For devices connected in communication network with slow communication speed, values over 10 seconds needs to be selected.

If value lower than 10 second is selected, historical data from recorders are pushed immediately one after another. If value is higher than 10 seconds, automatic time delay length of 10% of set value is integrated between the sent packets.

### **MAC Address**

Read only information about device MAC address.

### **Firmware version**

Read only information about communication module firmware version.

### **Communication modes**

Quality Analyzer supports two communication modes to suit all demands about connectivity and flexibility.

Standard POLL communication mode is used for most user interaction purposes in combination with monitoring and setting software MAVO-View, SCADA systems and other MODBUS oriented data acquisition software.

PUSH communication mode is used for sending unsolicited data to predefined links for storing data do various data bases.

#### POLL communication mode

This is most commonly used communication mode. It services data-on-demand and is therefore suitable for direct connection of setting and / or supervising software to a single device or for a network connection of multiple devices, which requires setting up an appropriate communication infrastructure.

Data is sent from device when it is asked by external software according to MODBUS RTU or MODBUS TCP protocol.

This type of communication is normally used for a real-time on-demand measurement collection for control purposes.

To set up PULL communication mode, only basic communication settings are required according to communication type (serial, USB, ETHERNET).

#### PUSH communication mode

PUSH communication mode is mainly used for GOSSEN METRAWATT *MAVO-Database* system for remote monitoring, analysis and reporting.

The most extensive benefits when using *MC7x4* achieved when device is used as a part of an energy monitoring system comprising of strategically positioned meters connected to *MAVO-Database* software solution. This three-tier middleware software represents a perfect tool for utility companies, energy suppliers and other parties present on both ends of supply-demand chain.

MAVO-Database data collector with "push" communication system allows automatic records of all predefined measuring parameters. They are stored in

*MAVO-Database*, while leaving a copy of same parameters stored locally in memory of each device as a backup copy. Database records in XML format can be searched and viewed in tabelaric and graphical form using MAVO-Database client or used by third-party application software.

Database records can involve numerous parameters of three-phase system, power quality parameters, physical parameters (temp., pressure, wind speed...) as well as alarms and event logs.

MAVO-Database client window

#### Explanation

When in this communication mode, device (master) is sending values of predefined quantities in predefined time intervals to two independent servers (data collectors - slave), who collect data into data base for further analysis.

This mode of communication is very useful for a periodic monitoring of readings in systems where real-time data are not required, but on the other side, reliability for collecting data is essential (e.g. for billing purposes, post processing and issuing trend warnings).

On the other hand, when operating in this mode, the device will send information about alarms immediately as they occur (real time alarm monitoring).

This type of communication also optimizes communication traffic.

#### Protocol and data format

Device uses XML format to send the data, which is very common and easy to use also for third party software solutions. Protocol used for data transmission is TCP/IP.

All sent readings are time-stamped for accurate reconstruction of received data (if communication is lost and data is sent afterwards). Therefore time synchronization of client and server is essential. For that purpose, server sends synchronization data packet to the device within every response to received data. If time difference is higher than +/- 2s, device resets its internal clock. For more information about used XML format see Appendix D.

#### 

Time synchronization with push system has the lowest priority. If any of other time synchronization sources is available (GPS, NTP, IRIG-B) they have priority to synchronize RTC.

By using time synchronization with push functionality device does not meet requirements for Class A

Measuring device and can be used only as a Class S measuring device.

#### Data transmission

Every transmission from master side (device) must be acknowledged from client side (server) to verify successful data transmission. In case client fails to receive acknowledgment after predefined response time (see Ethernet communication) it will retry to send it in next time interval. This repeating of sending data will last until master responses to send data. After that, client will send all available data from the moment it lost response from the master.

It is possible for PULL and PUSH communication mode to be active at the same time. Both communication modes can be handled at the same time if PULL communication is made over COM2 or over Ethernet module through port reserved for communication over MODBUS communication protocol (port 502 see page 52). Supported quantities and settings

Sending data in PUSH communication mode is closely related with storing measurements in a recorder. Device can sent to the selected server(s) a block of measure quantities that are stored in memory. For each memory division (recorders A to D, alarms recorder and quality reports with details recorder) separate settings can be made.

#### Step 1

With MAVO-View software set proper PUSH Communication settings where time synchronization source, response time, data format and receiving server's parameters are defined.

#### Step 2

Define data (quantities) for recorder / transmission. For each part of the recorder select to which of the server(s) data will data be sent. This setting can be made for Alarms, Recorder A to D, Quality reports and details.

More information about PUSH data transfer and MAVO-Database system for collecting of this data can be found on GOSSEN METRAWATT web page or in documentation about MAVO-Database system.

## **LCD** navigation

Main menu		Settings
Measurements		General
Settings		Date & Time
Resets	⇒	Connection
Info		Communication
Installation		LCD
14.5.2015 16:53:36		Security
		Energy
		Inputs/Outputs

Main menu > Settings > Communication

Main menu > Settings > Communication > (all settings are not supported on keypad)

⇔ Main menu

## Display

## **Contrast/Black light intensity**

A combination of setting of the contrast and back light defines visibility and legibility of a display. Display settings shall be defined in compliance with the conditions in which it will be monitored. Economizing mode switches off back light according to the set time of inactivity.

## Saving mode (min)

Defines the time in minutes, for the instrument to get into energy saving mode (backlight off). Enter value 0 if you don't want to use energy saving mode.

## Demo cycling period (sec)

For demonstration purposes it is useful for device to automatically switch between different displays of measurements.

This setting defines time in seconds for each displayed screen of measurements.

## Custom screen 1/2/3

For easier and faster survey of measurements that are important for the user, three settings of customized screens are available. Each customized screen displays three measurements. When setting customized screens the designations are displayed in shorter form, with up to 4 characters. For survey of all designations see chapter Selection of available quantities.

Example:

Customized screen 1	Customized screen 2	Customized screen 3	Combined customized screen 4
U1	I <sub>TOT</sub>	Ф1-3_RMS	U1
U <sub>P-P_avg</sub>	I <sub>NM</sub>	f	$U_{P-P_{avg}}$
UUNBALANCE	I <sub>AVG</sub>	THD-I1	U <sub>UNBALANCE</sub>
-	-	-	І <sub>тот</sub>
-	-	-	I <sub>NM</sub>
	I	I	I



Customized screens defined here are selected in menu.

Main menu > Measurements > Present values > Custom

Setting can be made only for 3 customized screens. 4<sup>th</sup> customized screen is showing 5 parameters, three from Customized screen 1 and first two from Customized screen 2. See example above.

## **LCD** navigation

Main menu		Settings
Measurements		General
Settings		Date & Time
Resets	⇒	Connection
Info		Communication
Installation		LCD
14.11.2012 16:53:36		Security
	-	Energy
		Inputs/Outputs

Main menu > Settings > LCD > Contrast / Back light / Back light time off
 Main menu > Settings > LCD > Demo cycling period
 Main menu > Settings > LCD > Custom screen 1 / 2 / 3 / (4)

## Security

Settings parameters are divided into four groups regarding security level: PLO >password level 0), PL1 >password level 1), PL2 >password level 2) and BP >a backup password).

⇐ Main menu

### A PLEASE NOTE

A serial number of device is stated on the label and is also accessible with MAVO-View software.

## Password - Level 0 >PL0)

Password is not required. Available settings:

- language
- contrast and
- LCD back light.

## Password - Level 1 >PL1)

Password for first level is required. Available settings:

- RTC settings
- Energy meters reset
- Max. Demand reset
- Active tariff setting

### Password - Level 2 >PL2)

Password for second level is required. Available settings:

• All settings are available

## A Backup Password->BP)

A backup password >BP) is used if passwords at levels 1 >PL1) and 2 >PL2) have been forgotten, and it is different for each device >depending on a serial number of the device). The BP password is available in the user support department in GOSSEN METRAWATT d.d., and is entered instead of the password PL1 or/and PL2. Do not forget to state the device serial number when contacting the personnel in GOSSEN METRAWATT d.d.

### Password locks time >min)

Defines the time in minutes for the instrument to activate password protection. Enter value 0 if you want to use manual password activation.

### **Password setting**

A password consists of four letters taken from the British alphabet from A to Z. When setting a password, only the letter being set is visible while others are hidden.

A password of the first >PL1) and the second >PL2) level is entered, and time of automatic activation is set.

### **Password modification**

A password is optionally modified; however, only that password can be modified to which the access is unlocked at the moment.

## **Password disabling**

A password is disabled by setting the "AAAA" password.



A factory set password is "AAAA" at both access levels >L1 and L2). This password does not limit access.

### **Password and language**

Language change is possible without password input. When language is changed from or to Russian, character transformation has to be taken in to account. Character transformation table >English or Russian alphabet) is stated below.

English	А	В	с	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι	J	к	L	М	N	0	Ρ	Q	R	S	т	U	v	w	х	Y	Z
Russian	А	Б	в	Г	Д	E	ж	3	и	Й	к	Л	М	н	0	П	Ρ	С	т	У	Φ	х	ц	ч	Ш	щ

## **LCD** navigation

Main menu	
Measurements	
Settings	
Resets	
Info	
Installation	
14.5.2015	16:53:36

	Settings
	General
	Date & Time
⇒	Connection
	Communication
	LCD
	Security
	Energy
	Inputs/Outputs
	🗢 Main menu

Main menu > Settings > Security > Password level 1 / Password level 2 / Password lock time / Lock instrument / Unlock instrument

## Energy

### 🛕 warning!

Before modification, all energy counters should be read or if energy values are stored in recorders, recorder should be read with MAVO-View software to assure data consistency for the past.

After modification of energy parameters, the energy meters (counters) should be reset. All recorded measurements from this point back might have wrong values so they should not be transferred to any system for data acquisition and analysis. Data stored before modification should be used for this purpose.

## **Active Tariff**

When active tariff is set, one of the tariffs is defined as active; switching between tariffs is done either with a tariff clock or a tariff input. For the operation of the tariff clock other parameters of the tariff clock that are accessible only via communication must be set correctly.

## **Common Energy Counter Resolution**

Common energy exponent defines minimal energy that can be displayed on the energy counter. On the basis of this and a counter divider, a basic calculation prefix for energy is defined (-3 is  $10^{-3}$ Wh = mWh, 4 is  $10^{4}$ Wh = 10 kWh). A common energy exponent also influences in setting a number of impulses for energy of pulse output or alarm output functioning as an energy meter.

Define common energy exponent as recommended in table below, where counter divider is at default value 10. Values of primary voltage and current determine proper Common energy exponent.

Current Voltage	1 A	5 A	50 A	100 A	1000 A
110 V	100 mWh	1 Wh	10 Wh	10 Wh	100 Wh
230 V	1 Wh	1 Wh	10 Wh	100 Wh	1 kWh
1000 V	1 Wh	10 Wh	100 Wh	1 kWh	10 kWh
30 kV	100 Wh	100 Wh	1 kWh	10 kWh	10 kWh *

\* - Individual counter resolution should be at least 100.

## **Common Energy Cost Exponent**

Setting enables resolving the cost display. On the basis of this and a counter divider constant, a basic calculation prefix for energy cost is defined.

## **Counter divider**

The counter divider additionally defines precision of a certain counter, according to settings of common energy exponent.

An example for 12.345kWh of consumed active energy:

Common energy exponent	0	2	2
Counter divider	1	1	100

Example of result, displayed 12.345 kWh 12.3 kWh 0.01 MWh

## **Common Tariff Price Exponent**

Exponent and price represent energy price (active, reactive, common) in a tariff. The tariff price exponent is used for recording the price without decimal places. For example, to set a price for tariff 1 to  $0,1567 \notin kWh$ , the number in Price for energy in tariff 1 field should be 1567 and Common tariff price exponent should be -4 (1567 x 1E-4 = 0,1567)

An example for 12.345kWh of consumed active energy in the first tariff (price 0,1567 €/kWh):

Common Energy Counter Resolution	1 Wh	100 Wh	100 Wh	
Individual Energy Counter Resolution	1	1	100	
Common Energy Cost Exponent	-3	-2	0	
Common Tariff Price Exponent	-4	-4	-4	
Price for energy in Tariff 1	1567	1567	1567	
Unit	EUR	EUR	EUR	
Example of result, displayed	12.345 kWh 1,934 EUR	12.3 kWh 1.93 EUR	0.01 MWh 1 EUR	

### 1 kWh Price in Tariff (1,2,3,4)

The price for 1kWh active energy in selected tariff. The entered value is multiplied with tariff price exponent: Tariff price = Price \* 10 ^ Exponent.

## 1 kvarh Price in Tariff (1,2,3,4)

The price for 1 kvarh reactive energy in selected tariff. The entered value is multiplied with tariff price exponent: Tariff price \* 10 ^ Exponent.

### 1 kVAh Price in Tariff (1,2,3,4)

The price for 1 kvarh reactive energy in selected tariff. The entered value is multiplied with tariff price exponent: Tariff price \* 10 ^ Exponent.

### **LED Energy Counter**

Set one of four different Energy counters, which are connected to LED.

## **LED Number of pulses**

Number of pulses per energy unit for LED.

## LED Pulse Length (ms)

Pulse length for LED in milliseconds.

## **Measured Energy**

For each of eight (8) counters different measured quantities can be selected. User can select from a range of predefined options referring to measured total energy or energy on single phase. Or can even select its own option by selecting appropriate quantity, quadrant, absolute or inverse function.

To energy counter also pulse / digital input can be attached. In this case Energy counter counts pulses from an outside source (water, gas, energy... meter).

## **Individual counter Resolution**

The individual counter resolution additionally defines precision of a certain counter, according to settings of common energy counter resolution.

## **Tariff Selector**

Defines tariffs where counter is active.

## Tariff Clock

Basic characteristics of a program tariff clock:

- 4 tariffs (T1 to T4)
- Up to 4 time spots in each Day program for tariff switching
- Whichever combination of valid days in a week or holidays for each program
- Combining of day groups (use of over 4 time spots for certain days in a week)
- Separate settings for 4 seasons a year
- Up to 20 settable dates for holidays

**Day program** sets up to 4 time spots (rules) for each day group in a season for tariff switching. **A date of real time clock** defines an active period. An individual period is active from the period starting date to the first next date of the beginning of other periods.

The order of seasons and starting dates is not important, except when two dates are equal. In that case the season with a higher successive number has priority, while the season with a lower number will never be active.

If no starting date of a season is active, the active period is 1.

If the present date is before the first starting date of any period, the period is active with the last starting date. Example of settings:

Season	Season start day
Season 1:	15.02
Season 2:	30.10
Season 3:	-
Season 4:	01.06
Date	Active season
01.01 14.02.	2 (last in the year)
15.02 31.05.	1
01.06 29.10.	4
30.10 31.12.	2

14.02	15.02.	31.05.1.06	5.		29.10. <sup>3</sup>	0.10.	14.02.15	.02. 31.0	)5. <sup>1.06.</sup>		29.10. <sup>30</sup>	.10.
Season												eason 2
1 <sup>1</sup>	<sup>3</sup> . ,	, <u>,</u> ,	$\sqrt{2}$	2 <sup>9!</sup>	1,11		Ŷ,	, <sub>5</sub> ,	~^!	~ <u>.</u> ,	1,11.	<i>*</i> }-

**Days in a week and selected dates for holidays** define time spots for each daily group in a period for tariff switching. Dates for holidays have priority over days in a week.

When the real time clock date is equal to one of a date of holidays, tariff is switched to holiday, within a period of active daily group with a selected holiday.

If there is no date of holidays that is equal to the real time clock date, all daily groups with the selected current day in a week are active.

Several daily groups can be active simultaneously, which enables more than 4 time spots in one day (combine of day programs).

#### If the time spot is not set for a certain day, tariff T1 is chosen.

**Time of a real time clock** defines an active tariff regarding currently active day program. A selected tariff T1 to T4 of individual time spot is active from the time of the time spot to the first next time of the remaining time spots.

The order of time spots is not important, except when two times are equal. In that case the time with a higher successive number has priority (if several time spots are active, times of higher time spots have higher successive numbers), while the time spot with a lower number will never be active.

If current time is before the first time of any time spot of active spots, the time spot with the last time is chosen.

If no time spot of active programs is valid, tariff T1 is chosen.

Time selected tariff T1 to T4 or fixed selected tariff (via communication) defines activity of an energy counter.

## Holidays/Holiday date 1-20

Year days (holidays) with the special cost management rules.

## **LCD** navigation

Main menu		Settings
Measurements		General
Settings		Date & Time
Resets	⇔	Connection
SD card		Communication
Info		LCD
Installation		Security
14.11.2012 16:53:36		Energy
	-	Inputs/Outputs
		🗢 Main menu

Main menu > Settings > Energy > Active tariff
 Main menu > Settings > Energy > Common en. exponent

Example of display for selected Active tariff:

Tariff status	
Season: 1 Day programs P1 Tariff: T3	or
(⊨ Info	

Tariff status Selected: T2 ⇔ Info

or

Tariff stat	us
Tariff inpu Selected: T	t
Selected. 1	1
K⊐ Info	

## Inputs and outputs

## Introduction

I/O functionality is a powerful tool of measuring instrument using various I/O modules device can be used not only for monitoring main electrical quantities but also for monitoring process quantities (temp., pressure, wind speed...) and for various control purposes.

## I/O Modules options

Device can be equipped with different I/O modules with different functionality. For its technical specifications see chapter Technical data.

## I/O Modules

The following I/O modules are available:

MODULE TYPE	SLOT	NUMBER I/O /SLOT

	0-0-	
AO	1,2	2
AI	1,2	2
AL	1,2	2
PO	1,2	2
PI	1,2	2
TI	1,2	2
BI	1,2	1
WO	1,2	1+1xalarm output

## A PLEASE NOTE

All modules have double input or output functionality, except Bistable alarm output and Watchdog output module. All modules with a double input or output are in MAVO-View presented as two separate modules.

An alarm output and a pulse output can also be selected with the keypad and display. When selecting settings of energy and quadrants for a certain counter, only present selection is possible, while more demanding settings are accessible via communication. For other modules, information on a built-in module is available via LCD.

## Analogue output module

Analogue output module is useful for control and measurement visualization purposes. It can be connected to analogue meters, PLC controllers... It has defined output range 20mA DC. Quantity and shape (up to 6 break points) of an analogue output can be assigned by MAVO-View software.

#### **Output parameter**

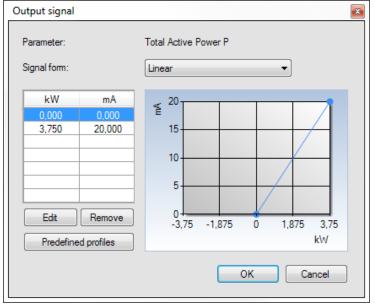
Output parameter can be any measured value that is required for monitoring, recording, visualization or control. Value is chosen from a drop-down menu.

#### Output signal

Output signal can be adjusted to meet all required purposes.

- Shape of output signal (linear, Quadratic)
- Number of break points for zoom function (up to 6)
- Start and End output value

For better visualization of set output signal parameters, graphical presentation of transfer function is displayed.



### Analogue input module

Three types of analogue inputs are suitable for acquisition of low voltage DC signals from different sensors. According to application requirements it is possible to order current, voltage or resistance (temperature) analogue input. They all use the same output terminals.

MAVO-View software allows setting an appropriate calculation factor, exponent and required unit for representation of primary measured value (temperature, pressure, flux...)

Signals from Analogue input can also be stored in built-in memory of a device. They can also be included in alarm function (see chapter *Alarms*)

DC current range:

Range setting allows bipolar ±20 mA max. input value

DC voltage range:

Range setting allows bipolar ±10 V max. input value

Resistance / temperature range:

Range setting allows  $2000\Omega$  or  $200\Omega$  max. input value

It is also possible to choose temperature sensor (PT100 or PT1000) with direct translation into temperature (-200°C to +850°C). Since only two-wire connection is possible it is recommended that wire resistance is also set, when long leads are used.

### Pulse output module

Pulse output is a solid state, opto-coupler open collector switch. Its main purpose is pulse output for selected energy counter, but can also be used as an alarm or general purpose digital output.

Calculation of recommended pulse parameters

Number of pulses per energy unit should be in certain limits according to expected power. Otherwise the measurement from pulse output can be incorrect. Settings of current and voltage transformer ratios can help in estimation of expected power.

Principle described below for pulse setting satisfies EN 62053-31: 2001 standards pulse specifications:

1,5...15 eW -> 100 p/1 eWh

e ... exponent (k, M, G)

p ... pulses

Examples:

Expected power  $\rightarrow$  Pulse output settings

150 – 1500 kW	$\rightarrow$	1 p / 1kWh
1,5 – 15 MW	$\rightarrow$	100 p / 1MWh
15 – 150 MW	$\rightarrow$	10 p / 1MWh
150 – 1500 MW	$\rightarrow$	1 p / 1MWh

### **Digital input module**

Module has no settings. General purpose is to collect digital signals from various devices, such as intrusion detection relay, different digital signals in transformer station, industry ... It is available in three different hardware versions.

It can also be included in alarm function (see chapter Alarms).

### Pulse input module

Module has no settings. It is general purpose pulse counter from external meters (water, gas, heat ...). Its value can be assigned to any of four energy counters. See chapter *Energy*. It can also be used as digital input and included in alarm function to monitor signals from different sensors (see chapter *Alarms*). Pulse input module has only one hardware configuration (5...48 V DC).

## Tariff input module

Module has no setting. It operates by setting active tariff at a tariff input (see chapter Tariff clock). The device can have maximal one module with 2 tariff inputs only. With the combination of 2 tariff inputs maximal 4 tariffs can be selected.

Active tariff selection table:

Active tariff	Signal presence on tariff input				
Active tann	Input T1	Input T2			
Tariff 1	0	0			
Tariff 2	1	0			
Tariff 3	0	1			
Tariff 4	1	1			

### Bistable alarm output module

A Bistable alarm module is a relay type. The only difference between relay alarm output and bistable relay alarm output is that it keeps the condition at output in case of device power failure.

### Alarm Output

If Digital output is defined as an Alarm output, its activity (trigger) is connected to Alarm groups. Multiple alarm groups can be attached to it and different signal shapes can be defined. For more information on how to define alarm groups, see chapter *Alarms*.

Two parameters should be defined for each alarm output:

- The source for assigned alarm (alarm group 1, 2 or both)
- Type of output signal, when alarm is detected.

#### Output signal types

Normal – A relay is closed as long as condition for the alarm is fulfilled.

Normal inverse – A relay is open as long as condition for the alarm is fulfilled. After that relay goes to closed state

Latched – A relay is closed when condition for the alarm is fulfilled, and remains closed until it is manually reset.

*Latched inverse* – A relay is open when condition for the alarm is fulfilled, and remains open until it is manually reset.

Pulsed – an impulse of the user set length is activated always when condition for the alarm is fulfilled.

*Pulsed inversed* – Normally relay is activated. An impulse of the user set length deactivates it always when condition for the alarm is fulfilled.

*Always switched on / off* (permanent) – A relay is permanently switched on or off irrespective of the condition for the alarm (general purpose digital output functionality).

Check an example in chapter *Alarms* for graphical demonstration of alarm functionality.

### Status (Watchdog) and Relay output module

Watchdog and relay module is a combination of two functionalities. One output is used for Watchdog functionality, the other acts as a Relay output module.

The purpose of a Watchdog relay is to detect potential malfunction of device or auxiliary power supply failure. This module can be set for normal operation (relay in close position) or for test purposes to open position (manual activation). After test module should be set back to normal operation.

For description of output functionality see chapter Functions of Digital output modules below.

### Auxiliary I/O Modules A & B

MC7x4 is equipped with two auxiliary I/O slots. The biggest difference in functionality between main and auxiliary I/O modules is in response time. Digital inputs and outputs do not have as fast response time as with main I/O modules.

The following auxiliary I/O modules are available:

Module type	Number of modules per slot
Digital output (DO)	8
Digital input (DI)	8

State of the built in input and/or output module can be monitored also via LEDs on the front panel of the device.

## A PLEASE NOTE

Digital output (DO) is only available as module A.

#### Digital input module

Module has no settings. Their purpose is to collect digital signals from various devices, such as (intrusion detection relay, different digital signals in transformer station, industry ...).

According to input voltage range it is available in three different hardware versions. For technical specifications see chapter *Technical data*.

Digital input can also trigger an alarm (see chapter Settings – Alarms).

State of digital inputs can also be monitored for control purposes with SCADA system by reading appropriate MODBUS registers.

#### Relay output module

Relay output module is a relay switch. Its main purpose is to be used as an alarm output.

For the difference to Relay output module of main I/O module 1 or 2, also a single alarm can be used to trigger each output (when using Relay output module of main I/O module 1 or 2 only a single or a combination of alarm groups can be used as a trigger for each output).

For additional information regarding alarms, see chapter Settings – Alarms.



Digital output (DO) is only available as module A.

### **RTC Synchronization module C**

In order use Module C for synchronization purposes it has to be defined as a synchronization source. See chapter *General Settings - Real time synchronization source*.

# 

RTC synchronization is essential part of Class A instrument. If no proper RTC synchronization is provided device operates as Class S instrument.

MC7x4 supports three types of RTC synchronization:

- GPS time synchronization (via Synchronization module C)
- IRIG-B time synchronization (via Synchronization module C)
- NTP time synchronization (via Ethernet module)

Instructions regarding connection of Synchronization module C can be found in chapter *Connection - Connection of Synchronization module C*.

### A PLEASE NOTE

Serial communication built in Synchronization module C can, under certain conditions, be used as an independent secondary communication.

#### **GPS time synchronization**

For proper GPS synchronization two signals are required.

- 1pps with TTL voltage level and
- NMEA 0183 coded serial RS232 communication sentence

GPS interface is designed as 5 pole pluggable terminal (+5V for receiver supply, 1pps input and standard RS232 communication interface). Proposed GPS receiver is GARMIN GPS18x.



When connecting GPS to serial RS232 communication interface, please take required communication parameters into consideration. For proposed GPS receiver default communication speed is 4800 b/s.

#### IRIG time code B (IRIG-B)

Unmodulated (DC 5V level shift) and modulated (1 kHz) serial coded format with support for 1pps, day of year, current year and straight seconds of day as described in standard IRIG-200-04.

Supported serial time code formats are IRIG-B007 and IRIG-B127. For technical specifications see chapter *Technical data*.

#### Serial communication (COM2)

If device uses RTC synchronization over NTP server (via Ethernet module), IRIG-B or only 1PPS without date synchronization, serial communication port of RTC Synchronization module C is free to be used as a secondary communication port COM2. Either RS232 or RS485 communication can be used. COM1 and COM2 are completely independent and can be used for the same purpose and at the same time.

Module settings define parameters, which are important for the operation in RS485 network or connections with PC via RS232 communication.

Factory settings for serial communication COM2 are:

#### MODBUS Address: #33 (address range is 1 to 247)

Comm. Speed: 4800 (speed range is 2400 to 115200) Parity: none Data bits: 8 Stop bits: 2

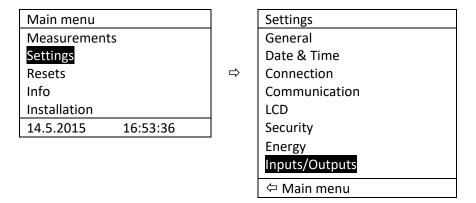
## A PLEASE NOTE

By default, addresses of COM1 and COM2 are the same (#33). In this case, change of COM1 address sets COM2 to the same address. When COM1 and COM2 addresses are not equal, change of COM1 address has no influence on COM2 address and change of COM2 address has no influence on COM1 address.

#### Settings of RTC Synchronization module C

In order to enable synchronization with GPS or IRIG time code a proper Real Time synchronization source should be defined as described in a chapter General settings/Real Time synchronization source.

### **LCD** navigation



Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O 1

Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O 2

Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O 3

Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O 4

Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O A

Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O B

Main menu > Settings > Inputs/Outputs > I/O C

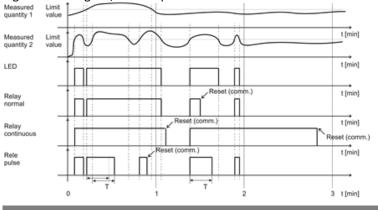
## Alarms

Alarms are used for alarming exceeded set values of measured quantities and quantities from different input modules.

Alarms can also trigger different actions according to their settings:

- Visual (alarms causes special alarm LED to lit-up).
- When alarm is switched on a red LED on the device front side is blinking. See figure below.
- Sound (alarms can cause sound signalization)
- When alarm is switched on, an audible alarm is given by the device (a beep). It can be switched off by pressing any key on the front plate (see figure below).
- Alarm output (alarms can switch digital outputs on main and aux. I/O modules)
- According to the alarm signal shape the output relay will behave as shown on figure below.

Alarm condition can be set for any measured quantity, also for quantities measured on Analogue inputs or signals from Digital / Pulse input.



### 

New values of alarms are calculated in percentage. At every modification of connection settings crosscheck if set alarm values are correct.

### **Alarms PUSH functionality**

When PUSH communication mode is active, all alarms can be sent (pushed) to a predefined location inside local or wide area network. Settings allow choosing an appropriate destination for alarm data to be sent.

Alarm data is sent to the server immediately as alarm(s) occur. If they cannot be sent immediately due to communication problems, they are sent at next alarm event or data sending interval (whichever occurs first). Alarms and time stamps of occurrence are also stored into internal memory.

For more information about PUSH functionality and XML data format see chapter PUSH Communication mode

### Push data to link

When PUSH communication mode is used a data receiving server (client) link should be defined. Data can be sent (according to a type of used communication interface) to COM1, TCP link 1 or TCP link 2. For definition of PUSH links see *PUSH communication settings*. Alarms are unlike recorded values sent to chosen link immediately after occurrence. Therefore settings for pushing period and time delay are not applicable.

### **Pushing period**

Defines a time period for pushing data to clients. Readings, events and PQ reports, which are recorded in internal memory, can be also periodically (user defined) sent to a client. For more information about Push system see PUSH Communication mode.

### **Pushing time delay**

Defines if data should be sent immediately after pushing period condition achieved, or a time delay is used for client discharge.

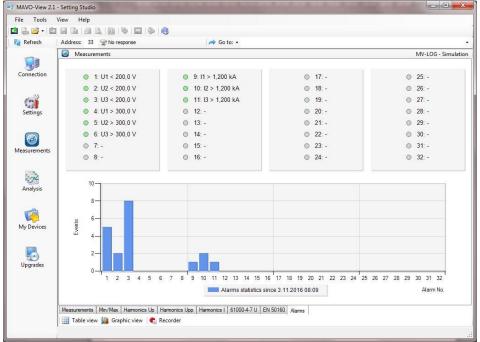
### Alarms group settings

Measuring instrument supports recording and storing of 32 alarms that are divided into 4 groups of 8 alarms. Each group of alarms has some common settings applicable for all alarms within this group.

### Alarm statistics reset

Device evident all triggered alarms and stores it in internal RAM. Statistic is valid since last power supply - On and could be reset with MAVO-View - help tip software (See chapter Reset operations).

This setting is only for resetting online alarms statistics displayed in MAVO-View - help tip software.



Alarms statistics for showing graphical representation of frequency of alarms occurrence.

## **MD Time constant (min)**

Sets a thermal mode maximum demands time constant for the alarm group. When monitoring certain quantity it is possible to monitor its actual value or its max. demand value. If latter is chosen then a time constant for calculation of thermal mode max. demand value should be set. This setting is for alarm purposes only and is independent of max. demand calculation settings for monitoring and recording purposes as described in chapter Maximum demand calculation.

## Compare time delay (sec)

This setting defines delay time (if required) between satisfying the alarm condition and alarm activation. If alarm condition is shorter then this setting alarm will not be triggered. This setting is used to rule out sporadic and very short duration triggers.

## Hysteresis (%)

This setting defines alarm deactivation hysteresis. When monitored quantity is close to set limit line its slight variation can trigger numerous alarms. Hysteresis should be set according to estimated variation of monitored quantity.

### **Response time**

This setting defines alarm response on monitored quantity. Normal response: In this case monitored quantity is averaged according to display averaging settings (0.1 to 5s – see chapter General settings / Average interval) Fast response: In this case alarms react on non-averaged measurements (1 signal period). This setting should be used according to required functionality. Fast response is more prone to glitches and transient effects in a system but reaction time is fast.

### Individual alarm settings

For each individual alarm different settings are possible.

Alarm 1	
Parameter:	Voltage U1 💌
Value:	Actual value
Condition:	U1 < 200 V
	80 % ☑ Alam enabled
Action:	Switch on Relay [Relay]
	Switch on sound signal [Beep]
	OK Cancel

Individual Alarms settings

#### Parameter

This setting defines a quantity that should be monitored. It is also possible to select process quantities from I/O modules.

Value

For chosen monitoring parameter an actual value or MD value should be set.

#### Condition

It is a combination of a logical operator "Higher than" or "Lower than" and a limit value of the condition. For digital / pulse input it is possible to set condition is "Is high" or "Is low".

#### Action

This section is consists of checkboxes that applies different functions to individual alarms.

Switch on Relay checkbox can be selected if user wants this alarm to trigger output(s) that are connected to its group of alarms (pulse, relay or bistable output module). When using relay outputs of I/O module A or B also a single alarm can be used as a trigger. In this case Switch on Relay setting has no influence.

Switch on sound signal checkbox would activate built in beeper if this alarm is active.

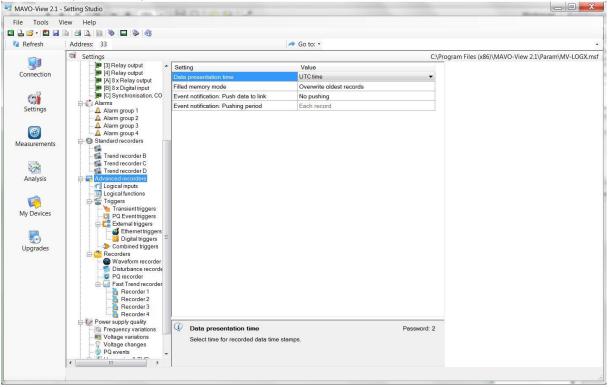
Alarm enabled checkbox, activates alarm setting.

## **Advanced recorders**

Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO enables recording of wide variety of data in the internal 8GB flash memory.

All trigger related recorder data is available on-demand through FTP and automatically on the MAVO-Database server via autonomous push communication or on demand.

All parameters can be defined in the Settings menu (directly through LCD screen on MAVOLOG PRO) or in MAVO-View (PC Software).



Defining parameters in MAVO-View: Settings – Advance recorder.

Following parameters can be defined:

- Data presentation time: Select time for recorded data time stamps.
- Filled memory mode: Define behavior of recorder when internal memory is full. "Overwrite all records" is a standard FIFO functionality. If it is important not to overwrite any old records "Stop recording" should be used.
- Event notification Push data to link: Defines the communication channel for pushing data to clients. Communication parameters can be defined under Settings – Communication –Push Data Clients.
- Event notification Pushing period: Defines a time period for pushing data to clients. Readings, events and PQ reports, which are recorded in internal memory, can be also periodically (user defined) sent to a client. Parameter is present so that each record is pushed to client.

### **Logical Inputs and Logical Functions**

In electronics, a logic gate is an idealized or physical device implementing a Boolean function; It performs a logical operation on one or more logical inputs, and produces a single logical output. Boolean functions may be practically implemented by using electronic gates. The following points are important to understand:

- Electronic gates require a power supply.
- Gate INPUTS are driven by voltages having two nominal values, e.g. 0V and 5V representing logic 0 and logic 1 respectively.
- The OUTPUT of a gate provides two nominal values of voltage only, e.g. 0V and 5V representing logic 0 and logic 1 respectively. In general, there is only one output to a logic gate except in some special cases.
- There is always a time delay between an input being applied and the output responding.

Basic logical functions are: AND, OR, XOR, NOT, NAND, NOR and XNOR. MC774 Advanced Power Quality Analyzer supports AND/OR logical functions. The effect of AND/OR functions are described in the table below. For each of the logic functions European symbol (IEC) and the American symbol (for practical reasons) are drawn. Logical Inputs are labelled with tags A and B. Truth table shows the function of a logic gate.

Name	IEC symbol	American symbol	Description	Trut	h table
AND	А— В— В—	А Y	A HIGH output (1) results only if both the inputs to the AND gate are HIGH (1). If neither or only one input to the AND gate is HIGH, a LOW output results. In another sense, the function of AND effectively finds the minimum between two binary digits. Therefore, the output is always 0 except when all the inputs are 1.	Input A B 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1	Output A AND B O O O 1
OR	A- B≥1-γ	A B B Y	A HIGH output (1) results if one or both the inputs to the gate are HIGH (1). If neither input is high, a LOW output (0) results. In another sense, the function of OR effectively finds the maximum between two binary digits.	Input A B 0 0 0 1 1 0 1 1	Output A OR B 0 1 1 1

Following parameters can be defined:

• Logical input 1-16:

Select which Digital input (depends on installed I/O modules) is connected to which Logical input. Also select which state is defined as active level (High or Low). Logical inputs are used for defining digital and combined triggers.

• Logical function 1-16:

Select logical function over existing logical inputs and alarms to create conditional triggering functions. Logical functions can also be nested (result of one logical function can be used as an input for a logical operation of another) to achieve multiple-conditioned triggers.

Logical inputs – each of logical inputs can be defined with digital input (Input module has to be installed). Active value can be set on HIGH or LOW:

🛓 📬 • 💼 🔒	▙ 중 &				
Refresh	Address: 33		-	Go to: •	
-	Gi Settings			G	\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.
<b>3</b>	- 🎾 [3] Relay output 🔹	Setting		Value	
Connection	- 🥦 [4] Relay output	Logical input 1		. 🗖	
	B 8 x Digital input	Logical input 2		X	
0	- J [C] Synchronisation, CO	Logical input 3			
Settings	Alarms	Logical input 4	Digital input	Digital input B3	
Settings	Alarm group 2	Logical input 5	Digital input.	Cignal input b5	
	- Alarm group 3	Logical input 6	Active level:	High	
0	Alarm group 4	Logical input 7			
<b>Measurements</b>	Standard recorders	Logical input 8		OK Cancel	
	Trend recorder B	Logical input 9		OK Calicer	
in the	- Trend recorder C	Logical input 10		1	J
Analysis	Trend recorder D	Logical input 11		-	
Analysis	Logical inputs	Logical input 12		-	
	III Logical functions	Logical input 13		e	
	Triggers	Logical input 14		-	
My Devices	- Market Transient triggers	Logical input 15		-	
3	External triggers	Logical input 16		-	
	Ethernet triggers				
5	Digital triggers				
Upgrades	Combined triggers				
	Waveform recorder				
	👼 Disturbance recorde				
	PQ recorder				
	E-G Fast Trend recorder				
	- Recorder 2				
	- 🚡 Recorder 3				
	Recorder 4				
	Power supply quality	( Logical input 1		Password: 2	
	Voltage variations		al input (depende on ir	stalled I/O modules) is connected to which Logical	
	—      Voltage changes	input. Also select i	which state is defined	as active level (High or Low). Logical inputs are used	
	- 🥑 PQ events -	for defining digital external triggers s		s. For more information about digital input functions a	nd

Defining Logical inputs parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Advance recorders – Logical inputs.

MAVO-View 2.1 -	Setting Studio	<u></u>				
File Tools V	liew Help					
🖬 🛃 🛯 🗧 📓						
Refresh	Address: 33		-	Go to: •		
	Gi Settings				C:\Program Files (x8	6)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.ms
8	- Je [3] Relay output	Setting		Value		
Connection	[4] Relay output	Logical function 1	-	-		
	🧱 [A] 8 x Relay output	Logical function 2			2	
100	[C] Synchronisation, CO	Logical function 3				
(3)	🖨 🌍 Alarms	Logical function 4	Gate input 1:	Logical input 1	-	
Settings	Alarm group 1	Logical function 5	Gate input 1.	Cogical inport		
	Alarm group 2	Logical function 6	Operation:	AND 👻		
<b>C</b>	Alarm group 4	Logical function 7		la l		
Measurements	🖨 🥹 Standard recorders	Logical function 8	Gate input 2:	Alarm 1	•	
	Trend recorder A	Logical function 9				
in the	Trend recorder C	Logical function 10		ОК	Cancel	
104	Trend recorder D	Logical function 11				
Analysis	Advanced recorders	Logical function 12		-		
	- Logical Inputs	Logical function 13				
1	🖨 🎬 Triggers	Logical function 14		-		
My Devices	- Market Transient triggers	Logical function 15		2		
	PQ Event triggers	Logical function 16		-		
	Ethernet triggers	-				
5	Digital triggers					
Upgrades	Combined triggers     Generation					
	- Corders					
	-S Disturbance recorde					
	PQ recorder					
	E Fast Trend recorder					
	Recorder 1					
	- Recorder 3					
	- B Recorder 4					
	Power supply quality     Frequency variations	Logical function	on 1		Password: 2	
	Voltage variations			al inputs and alarms to create conditi		
	- 💡 Voltage changes	functions. Logica	al functions can also be i	nested (result of one logical function	can be used as an	
	PQ events +	input for a logice	al operation of another) t	o achieve multiple-conditioned trigge	irs.	
	4 III Þ					

Logical function - Select logical function over existing logical inputs and alarms:

Defining Logical functions parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Advance recorders – Logical functions.

### Triggers

The job of any Power Quality Analyzer is to record all interesting data, and leave unrecorded the vast majority of boring, unremarkable data. The tricky part for an analyzer is deciding which events are important. A recorder that captured every 50 Hz waveform during a week's recording would never miss an event, but would present

the user with billions of useless cycles. To avoid such scenario triggers are used. If trigger thresholds are set correctly, only important data will be recorded.

A sophisticated triggering mechanism is used to register and record events of various natures:

- Transient triggers
- PQ event triggers
- External Ethernet
- External digital triggers
- Combined triggers

#### **Transient triggers**

Transient is an analog signal which can reach high magnitudes in a very short duration of time. Power system transients can be caused by lightning, switching actions and faults in the power system. Signal can reach high magnitudes and depending on raise time, peak value, wave shape and frequency of occurrence the impact on power system components and end user equipment can be severe. The damages can be operational problems, accelerated ageing and immediate damage to equipment. By setting up a trigger you can start acquiring the signal once the trigger condition is satisfied.

There are two independent criteria by which transients are recognized:

- Absolute Peak value (%) If a sampled value exceeds the set threshold, a transient is recognized.
- Fast change (%Un/ μs) If the difference between two neighboring sampled points exceeds the set threshold, a transient is recognized.

After transient has been recognized it can trigger Waveform /Disturbance recorder or/and it can send Ethernet trigger to other connected devices within network.

#### Absolute Peak Value (%)

In general transients are divided into two categories which are easy to identify: impulsive and oscillatory. If the mains signal is removed, the remaining waveform is the pure component of the transient. The transient is classified in the impulsive category when 77% of the peak-to-peak voltage of the pure component is of one polarity. Absolute peak value transient detection is used to detect transient of impulsive type.

Threshold is set in percentage of absolute peak value. If a sampled value exceeds the set threshold, a transient is recognized. To disable Absolute Peak Value detection choose "Disabled" in transient trigger menu.

MINTO VIEW 2.1		-			
	'iew Help				
🖬 🗟 🐸 • 🔛 😡	🖻 🖪 🕰 🛍 🔌 🗖 🧇 🍕				
Refresh	Address: 33		🔿 Go to: •		•
	Gi Settings			C:\Program Files (x	(86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.msf
<u></u>	🚽 🎆 [3] Relay output 🔹 🔺	Setting	Value		
Connection	[4] Relay output	Voltage triggers			
	B] 8 x Digital input	Holdoff time (miliseconds)	0		
0		Absolute Peak value (%)	Disabled	-	
Settings	Alarms	Fast change (%Un/µs)	1		
Settings	Alarm group 1	Trigger action	-		
	- 🔔 Alarm group 3	Current triggers			
	Alarm group 4	Holdoff time (miliseconds)	0		
Measurements	Trend recorder A	Absolute Peak value (%)	Disabled		
	Trend recorder B	Fast change (%In/µs)	Disabled		
17NC	Trend recorder C	Trigger action	-		
Analysis	Trend recorder D				
Analysis	Logical inputs				
-	- 10 Logical functions				
	🛱 🎬 Triggers				
My Devices	- 🦄 Transient triggers - 🖸 PQ Event triggers				
	😑 🚺 External triggers				
	Ethernet triggers				
	□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □				
Upgrades	Recorders				
	Waveform recorder				
	- S Disturbance recorde				
	PQ recorder				
	Recorder 1				
	Recorder 2				
	- b Recorder 3				
	Recorder 4				
	Frequency variations	Absolute Peak value (%)	Min: 100 Max 3	300 Password: 2	
	Voltage variations	Select limit for absolute voltage	e transient detection. When absolute peak va	due of short	
	💡 Voltage changes	transient voltage surge will be	higher than this limit a transient event will be		
	PQ events	"Disabled" is chosen, device w	vill not detect absolute voltage transients.		
	A	.]			

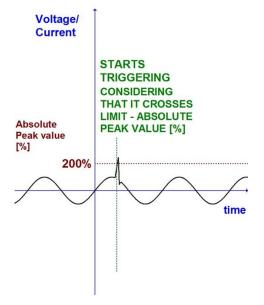
Example:

Defining Absolute peak value transient parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – Transient triggers

In system with voltage range of 250V RMS and current range of 5A RMS, 100% Absolute peak value for:

- phase voltage is 353.55V,
- interphase voltage is 612.37V and
- current is 7,071A

If threshold is set to 200% of Absolute peak value, transient will be detected when absolute peak value of phase voltage rises above 707.1V (See picture - *Transient value exceeds Absolute peak value threshold*). Same principal applies to current transient triggers.



Transient value exceeds Absolute peak value threshold (%)

#### Fast change (%Un/µs)

Fast change transient detection is used to detect transient of oscillatory type. In order to detect transients of oscillatory type, two neighboring sampled points are compered. If a value deviation between these two sampled points exceeds predefined threshold, a transient is recognized.

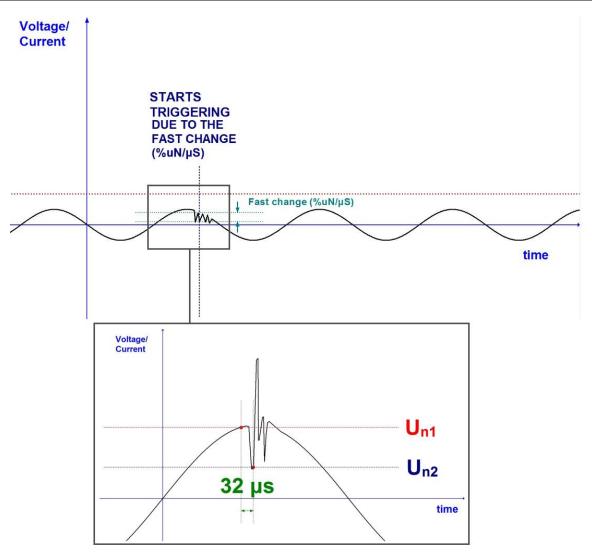
Threshold is set in percentage of nominal value from  $1\%/\mu$ s to  $10\%/\mu$ s, where  $10\%/\mu$ s represents  $320\%/32\mu$ s (because of the maximum sampling time of  $32 \mu$ s). To disable Fast change detection choose "Disabled" in transient trigger menu.

Refresh	Address: 33		🤿 Go to: •			
	Settings				C·\Pr	rogram Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.
	[3] Relay output	Setting	Value		0.01	
Connection	- 🍺 [4] Relay output	Voltage triggers	Vulue			
	) [A] 8 x Relay output [B] 8 x Digital input	Holdoff time (miliseconds)	0			
()	C Synchronisation, CO	Absolute Peak value (%)	Disabled			
	Alarms	Fast change (%Un/µs)	10		*	
Settings	Alarm group 1	Trigger action	-		°.e	
	Alarm group 2	Current triggers				
3	Alarm group 4	Holdoff time (miliseconds)	0			
Measurements	Standard recorders	Absolute Peak value (%)	Disabled			
	- G Trend recorder A	Fast change (%In/µs)	Disabled			
2002	Trend recorder D	Trigger action	-05			
My Devices Wy Devices Upgrades	Trigers Traster triggers POEvent triggers Combined Urgers Combined Urggers Waveform recorder Waveform recorder PO recorder PO recorder PO recorder Recorder 1 Recorder 1 Recorder 2 Recorder 3 Recorder 4 PO recorder 4	Fast change (%Un/µs)		Min: 1 Max: 10	Password: 2	

Defining Fast change transient parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – Transient triggers

Example:

Value of 10 is set as threshold for fast change transient detection, which represents  $320\%/32\mu$ s. Transient will be detected when current sample point value – Un2 is 320% higher/lower than the previous one – Un1 (samples are  $32\mu$ s apart) – see picture: *Transient value exceeds Fast change value threshold*.



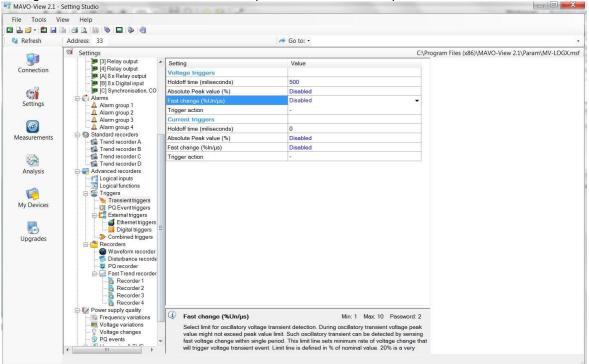
Transient value exceeds Fast change value threshold

Same principal applies to current transient triggers.

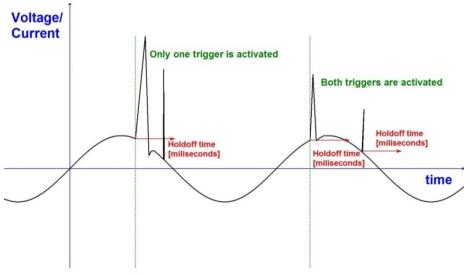
l

#### Holdoff time

Predefined Holdoff time starts when transient is detected, during this time no additional transient is detected. Setting is used to avoid false detection of multiple transients as a consequence of the common source.



Defining Holdoff time (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – Transient triggers



Transient trigger to Holdoff time relationship

On the first period there are two impulsive type transients, but only one trigger was activated since both transients are within Holdoff time. In this case we have avoided false detection of multiple transients since both transients are likely consequence of the common source.

On the second period there are again two impulsive type transients, but now, one of them starts just after Holdoff time ends. In this case two triggers are activated.

### A PLEASE NOTE

Within one period (20ms for 50Hz) only one transient will be recorded even though Holdoff time is set to 0. Same principal applies to current transient triggers.

#### **Trigger action**

Trigger action gives you option to choose what happens when transient is detected. There are three options available (Actions):

- Waveform recording (transient detection triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (transient detection triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (transient detection triggers Send Ethernet trigger)

All three options can be triggered at the same time.

MAVO-View 2.1 -	Setting Studio	12 M				
File Tools Vi	ew Help					
📫 🛃 📴 • 🖆 🖬 🛙	🛯 🖂 🗶 🐘 😻 🗖 🔍 🎯					1
Refresh	Address: 33		-	Go to: -		•
-	Settings				C:\	Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.msf
89	- 💓 [3] Relay output	Setting		Value		
Connection	🧱 [4] Relay output	Voltage triggers				
	📴 [B] 8 x Digital input	Holdoff time (miliseconds)		500		
C	[C] Synchronisation, CO	Absolute Peak value (%)		Disabled		
Settings	Alarms	Fast change (%Un/µs)		Disabled		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Alarm group 2	Trigger action		Waveform, Ethernet		
B	Alarm group 3	Current triggers				
	Alarm group 4	Holdoff time (miliseconds)				
Measurements	Trend recorder A	Absolute Peak value (%)	Waveform	recording		
	Trend recorder B	Fast change (%In/µs)		e recording		
2000	Trend recorder D	Trigger action	Send ether	met trigger		
Analysis	Advanced recorders					
<b>1</b>	English Triggers					
My Devices	- 🦄 Transient triggers					
My Devices						
-	Ethernet triggers					
5	Digital triggers					
Upgrades	Combined triggers					
	Waveform recorder				ОК	
	- Disturbance recorde					
	PQ recorder				Cancel	
1	Recorder 1					
	Recorder 2					
	Recorder 3		- L.			
	Power supply quality	Trigger action				-
	1 Frequency variations	s			Password: 2	
	Voltage changes	Select action(s) when ev information about possil	vent is detected	I. It is possible to choose me	ore actions. For more	
	- @ PQ events		olo recordings s	ico necordera aetunga.		

Defining Trigger action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – Transient triggers

Same principal applies to current transient triggers.

#### PQ Event triggers

PQ event generated triggers based on the following events:

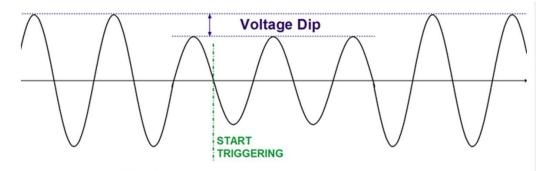
#### • Voltage Dip

A decrease of the normal voltage level between 10 and 90% of the nominal RMS voltage for durations of 0,5 cycle to 1 minute.

Voltage dips are usually caused by faults on the transmission or distribution network (most of the times on parallel feeders), faults in consumer's installation, connection of heavy loads and start-up of large motors.

Advanced Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO with its Voltage dip trigger is capable of detecting and recording voltage dip events. Later analysis of gathered data can help us determine the cause of event. Knowing the cause, appropriate measures can be taken to prevent similar faults in the future.

This is important since voltage dip can result in malfunction of information technology equipment, namely microprocessor-based control systems (PCs, PLCs, ASDs,...) that may lead to a process stoppage, tripping of contactors and electromechanical relays, disconnection and loss of efficiency in electric rotating machines.



Voltage dip

Voltage dip action:

- Waveform recording (detection of voltage dip triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (detection of voltage dip triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (detection of voltage dip triggers Send Ethernet trigger)

File Tools V	iew Help		
Refresh	Address: 33	interfection of the second sec	
-	Settings		C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.ms
Connection	[3] Relay output	Setting Value	
Connection	[1] Noby Super-     [2] [3] Relay output     [2] [3] [3] [3] [3] [3] [3] [3] [3] [3] [3	Voltage Dip action Disturbance	
<u>()</u>	<ul> <li>[0] C Synchronisation, CO</li> <li>Alarms</li> </ul>	Voltage Interruption action	3
Settings	Alarm group 1	End of voltage Interruption ac Rapid voltage change action	
	Alarm group 2	Inrush current action	
Measurements	Alarm group 4		
	🕵 Trend recorder A 🅵 Trend recorder B		
1000			
Analysis	Advanced recorders		
	- 10 Logical functions		
My Devices	PQ Event triggers		
	Ethernet triggers	ОК	
	☐ Digital triggers =	Cancel	
Upgrades	Recorders		
	👼 Disturbance recorde		
	PQ recorder		_
	Recorder 1		
	Recorder 3 Recorder 4		
	Power supply quality	Voltage Dip action Password:	2
	Voltage variations	Select action(s) when event is detected. It is possible to choose more actions. For more information about possible recordings see Recorders settings.	
	PQ events		

Defining Voltage dip action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – PQ Event triggers

All three options can be triggered at the same time.

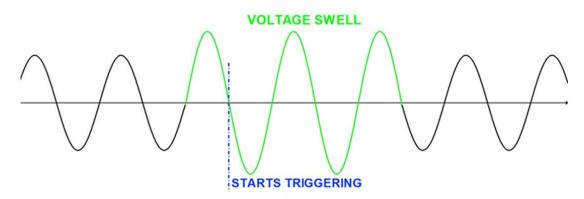
#### Voltage Swell

Momentary increase of the voltage, outside the normal tolerances (over 110% of the nominal RMS voltage), with duration of more than one cycle and typically less than a few seconds.

Voltage swells are usually caused by start/stop of heavy loads, badly dimensioned power sources, badly regulated transformers (mainly during off-peak hours) and a single-phase fault on a three-phase system.

Advanced Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO with its Voltage swell trigger is capable of detecting and recording voltage swell events. Later analysis of gathered data can help us determine the cause of event. Knowing the cause, appropriate measures can be taken to prevent similar faults in the future.

This is important since voltage swell can result in data loss, flickering of lighting and screens, stoppage or damage of sensitive equipment (semiconductors), insulation degradation,...



Voltage swell

Voltage swell action:

- Waveform recording (detection of voltage swell triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (detection of voltage swell triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (detection of voltage swell triggers Send Ethernet trigger)

MAVO-View 2.1 -			
	ew Help		
Refresh	Address: 33	a Go to: 🝷	*
Connection Settings Measurements Analysis My Devices Upgrades	Settings     (3) Relay output     (4) Relay output     (4) Relay output     (6) Relay output     (7) Relay ou		s (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.msf
	Recorder 4     Power supply quality     Power supply quality     Frequency variations     Voltage variations     Voltage changes     PQ events	Voltage Swell action     Password: 2     Select action(s) when event is detected. It is possible to choose more actions. For more information about possible recordings see Recorders settings.	

Defining Voltage swell action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – PQ Event triggers

All three options can be triggered at the same time.

#### • Voltage Interruption

There are two types of voltage interruptions:

- Short interruptions (reduction in line-voltage to less than 5% of nominal voltage for duration of up to 3 minutes - 70% of Short interruptions < 1 s; According to EN 50160)</li>
- Long interruptions (reduction in line-voltage to less than 5% of nominal voltage for duration greater than 3 minutes; According to EN 50160)

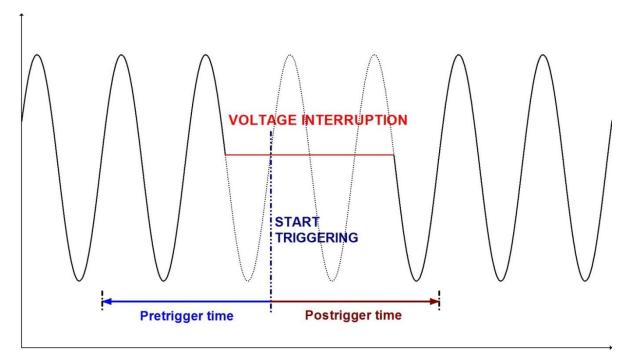
Both short and long interruptions are detected by MAVOLOG PRO. In some cases when predefined recorder post-trigger time is shorter then interruption duration time, only start of interruption will be recorded. In cases like that End of voltage interruption trigger can be predefined so that end of voltage interruption is detected and recorded.

Short interruptions are usually caused by opening and automatic re-closure of protection devices to decommission a faulty section of the network. The main fault causes are insulation failure, lightning and insulator flashover.

Long interruptions are usually caused by Equipment failure in the power system network, storms and objects (trees, cars, etc.) striking lines or poles, fire, human error, bad coordination or failure of protection devices.

Advanced Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO with its Voltage interruption trigger is capable of detecting and recording voltage interruption events. Later analysis of gathered data can help us determine the cause of event. Knowing the cause, appropriate measures can be taken to prevent similar faults in the future.

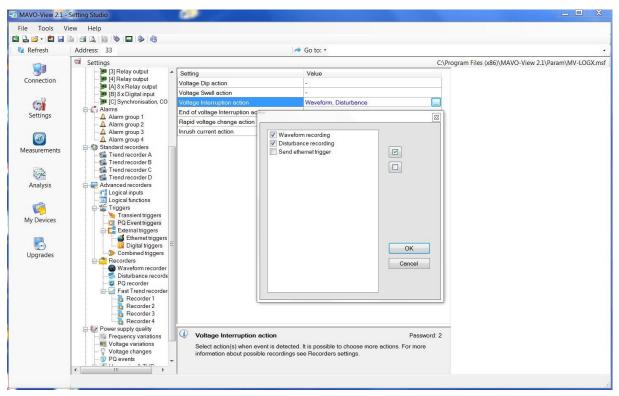
This is important since voltage interruption can result in Tripping of protection devices, loss of information and malfunction of data processing equipment, stoppage of sensitive equipment, such as ASDs, PCs, PLCs; Stoppage of all equipment.



Voltage interruption

Voltage interruption action:

- Waveform recording (voltage interruption triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (voltage interruption triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (voltage interruption triggers Send Ethernet trigger)



Defining Voltage interruption action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – PQ Event triggers

All three options can be chosen simultaneously.

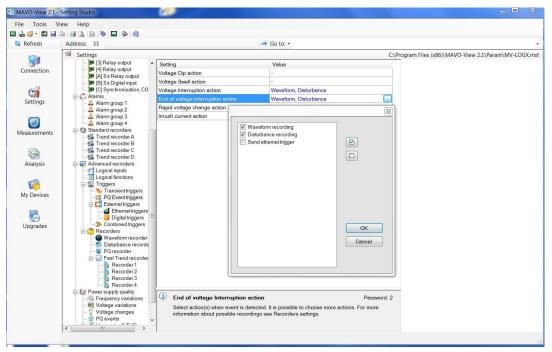
#### • End Of Voltage Interruption

In some cases when predefined recorder post-trigger time is shorter then interruption duration time, only start of interruption will be recorded. In cases like that End of voltage interruption trigger can be predefined so that end of voltage interruption is detected and recorded.

End of voltage interruption is detected when voltage rises above 7% of the nominal voltage. 5% is voltage interruption upper limit + 2% predefined hysteresis. Hysteresis is required to avoid multiple triggers following the same event.

End of voltage interruption action:

- Waveform recording (end of voltage interruption triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (end of voltage interruption triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (end of voltage interruption triggers Send Ethernet trigger)



Defining End of voltage interruption action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – PQ Event triggers

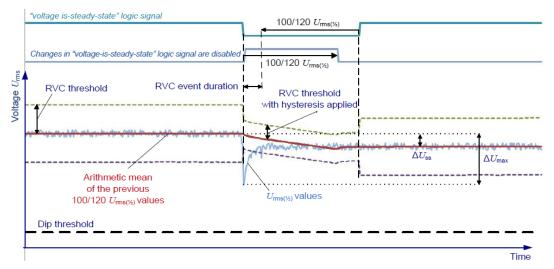
All three options can be triggered at the same time.

#### Rapid Voltage Change

A rapid voltage change is a transition in RMS voltage between two steady-state conditions. Every time a new half-cycle  $U_{rms}$  value is available, the arithmetic mean of the previous 100(50Hz)/120(60Hz) half-cycle  $U_{rms}$  values, including the new value, is calculated. If every one of the previous half-cycle 100/120  $U_{rms}$  values, including the new value, is within the RVC threshold (including the hysteresis, if applied) of the arithmetic mean, then no RVC is detected. If one of the values exceeds RVC threshold (including the hysteresis, if applied) then RVC is detected. If voltage value exceeds dip or swell thresholds is no longer consider as Rapid voltage change but as dip or swell.

An RVC event is characterized by four parameters: start time, duration,  $\Delta U_{max}$  and  $\Delta U_{steady-state}$ :

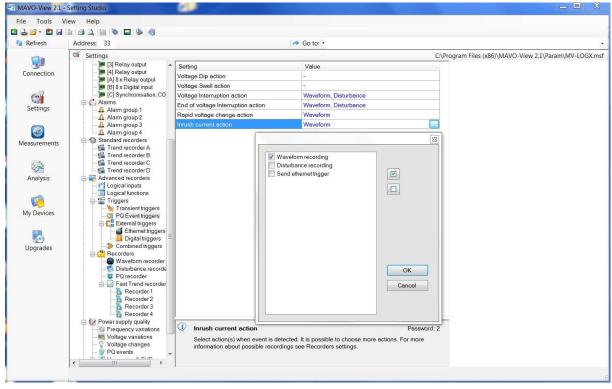
- ΔU<sub>max</sub> is the maximum absolute difference between any of the half-cycle U<sub>rms</sub> values during the RVC event and the final arithmetic mean 100/120 half-cycle U<sub>rms</sub> value just prior to the RVC event.
- $\Delta U_{ss}$  is the absolute difference between the final arithmetic mean 100/120 half-cycle U<sub>rms</sub> value just prior to the RVC event and the first arithmetic mean 100/120 half-cycle U<sub>rms</sub> value after the RVC event.



Rapid voltage change (source – IEC6100-4-30 standard)

Rapid voltage change action:

- Waveform recording (detection of Rapid voltage change triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (detection of Rapid voltage change triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (detection of Rapid voltage change triggers Send Ethernet trigger)



Defining Rapid voltage change action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – PQ Event triggers

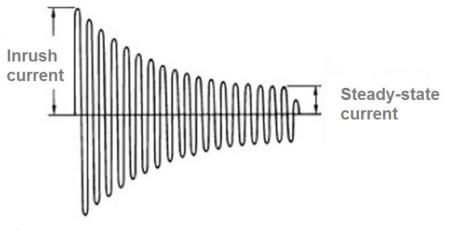
All three options can be triggered at the same time.

#### • Inrush Current

Large current flow that exceeds the steady-state current flow. It flows transiently at the time of starting of instruments (which have built-in motor), incandescent lamp, larger capacity smoothing condenser.

Advanced Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO with its Inrush current trigger is capable of detecting and recording inrush current events. Later analysis of gathered data can help us determine the cause of event. Knowing the cause, appropriate measures can be taken to prevent similar faults in the future.

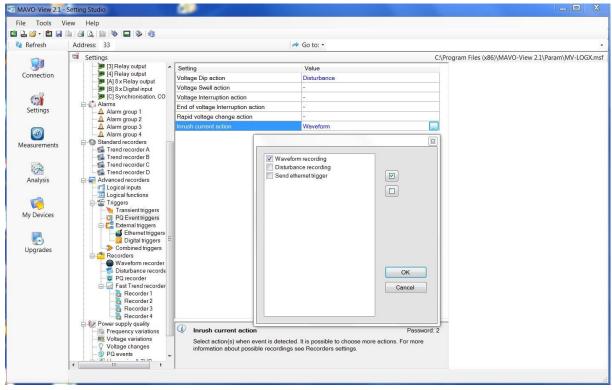
This is important since inrush current can result in bad effect to power switch's welding, fusing, breaker's trip and converter circuit etc. and also causes unstable power voltage.



Inrush Current

Inrush current action:

- Waveform recording (detection of Inrush current triggers Waveform recording)
- Disturbance recording (detection of Inrush current triggers Disturbance recording)
- Send Ethernet trigger (detection of Inrush current triggers Send Ethernet trigger)



Defining Inrush current action (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – PQ Event triggers

All three options can be triggered at the same time.

#### External triggers

#### Ethernet triggers

Upon event detection trigger can be sent to other devices over Ethernet. These are termed network triggers. Devices receiving Ethernet trigger will respond accordingly, so that an event or a disturbance at one network node results in instantaneously measured values at all other network nodes. This enables simultaneous analysis of the effect of the disturbance on the complete network. Up to 8 different dislocated devices can be connected one to another and exchange Ethernet triggers.

Refresh	Address: 33		A	Go to: •			
-	Settings					C:\P	Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX
39	🖨 🎲 Inputs & Outputs	Setting		Value			
Connection	[1] Relay output	Trigger IP port		1024			1
	3 Relay output	Sender ID		1			
()	💓 [4] Relay output	Ethernet trigger 1					
Settings	[A] 8 x Relay output [B] 8 x Digital input	Receiver enabled ID					
Settings	[6] 8 x Digital input     [7] 9 x Digital input     [7] 9 x Digital input	Default action		-			
	🖨 🌍 Alarms	Ethernet trigger 2				83	
<b>C</b>	Alarm group 1	Receiver enabled ID					
<b>Neasurements</b>	Alarm group 2	Default action	Wavefor	m recording			
	Alarm group 4	Ethernet trigger 3		nce recording			
Store	E Standard recorders	Receiver enabled ID					
Analysis	Sa Trend recorder A	Default action					
Analysis	- 🚰 Trend recorder C	Ethernet trigger 4				=	
-	Trend recorder D	Receiver enabled ID					
	Advanced recorders	Default action					
My Devices	- In Logical functions	Ethernet trigger 5					
	Triggers	Receiver enabled ID					
-	- 🦄 Transient triggers - 🖸 PQ Event triggers	Default action					
Upgrades	External triggers	Ethernet trigger 6	-				
opgrades	Ethernet triggers	Receiver enabled ID	4		-	5	
	Digital triggers	Default action			OK		
	Combined triggers	Ethernet trigger 7	-		Cancel	ור	
	Waveform recorder	Receiver enabled ID			L		
	- S Disturbance recorde	Default action					
	PQ recorder	Ethernet trigger 8				-	
	Recorder 1	Receiver enabled ID		1			r
	- B Recorder 2	Default action			<b>.</b>		-
	Recorder 3					vord: 2	
	Power supply quality			. It is possible to choose ee Recorders settings.	more actions. For more	9	
	Frequency variations	- anomatori about pos	ssible recordings s	ee necorders settings.			

Defining Ethernet triggers parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – External triggers – Ethernet triggers

Following parameters have to be defined to enable Ethernet triggers:

• Trigger IP port:

Select port for Ethernet triggers. Devices with same port are able to exchange Ethernet triggers. When device in utility network detects anomaly and sends Ethernet trigger, other devices (with same port) will receive that trigger – up to 8 devices. Range: 1024 – 65535

• Sender ID:

Select identification number of the device. Identification number enables us to distinguish between devices in order to determine which device has sent which Ethernet trigger.

Range: 1 – 255Receiver enabled ID:

Select ID number of another into utility network connected device from which Ethernet triggers shall be accepted. To disable network triggering from another device this setting should be cleared.

Range: 0 – 255

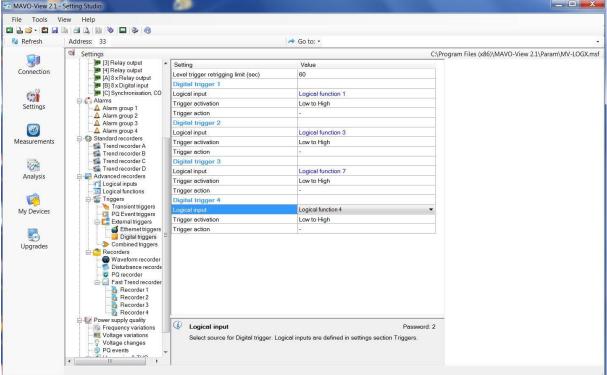
Default action:

Choose what happens when Ethernet trigger is detected. Both options can be triggered at the same time.

Options: Waveform recording and Disturbance recording.

#### **Digital triggers**

External digital triggers are based on logical/digital inputs.



Defining Digital triggers parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – External triggers – Digital triggers

Following parameters have to be defined to enable Digital triggers:

• Level trigger re-trigging limit:

If *High level* is chosen as *Trigger activation* then *Level trigger re-trigging limit* defines recording time for Level trigger. Range: 0 – 600s. Multiple recordings (Waveform/Disturbance recordings) will be stitched together until desired recording time is reached.

Example:

#### Digital trigger 1 settings:

Setting	Value	
Level trigger retrigging limit (sec)	40	
Digital trigger 1		
Logical input	Logical input 1	
Trigger activation	High Level	
Trigger action	Waveform	
Digital trigger 2		

Waveform recorder settings:

Setting	Value
Data format	Pqdif
Recorder resolution	625 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)
Recorded parameters	U1, U2, U3, Un, I1, I2, I3, In, Log
Pretrigger time (s)	0,5
Postrigger time (s)	3,5

Waveform recording time = Pre-trigger time + Post-trigger time = 4s. To achieve 40s recording time for level trigger, 10 waveform recordings are stitched together.

If any other option is selected as Trigger activation (Low to High, High to Low, Each change, Low Level) recording time will be the same as predefined recording time of Waveform/disturbance recorder. Level trigger retriggering limit does not effect this options.

• Logical input:

Select source for Digital trigger. Choose between logical inputs and logical functions.

Setting	Value	
Level trigger retrigging limit (sec)	0	
Digital trigger 1		
Logical input	Logical function 1	
Trigger activation	Logical input 3	
Trigger action	Logical input 4 Logical input 5	
Digital trigger 2	Logical input 6	l
Logical input	Logical input 7	
	Logical input 8 Logical input 9	I
Trigger activation	Logical input 5	I
Trigger action	Logical input 11	I
Digital trigger 3	Logical input 12	I
Logical input	Logical input 13 Logical input 14	I
Trigger activation	Logical input 15	L
	Logical input 16	
Trigger action	Logical function 1	4
Digital trigger 4	Logical function 2 Logical function 3	
Logical input	Logical function 4	I
Trigger activation	Logical function 5	I
	Logical function 6	I
Trigger action	Logical function 7 Logical function 8	
	Logical function 9	
	Logical function 10	I
	Logical function 11	1
	Logical function 12	1
	Logical function 13	1
	Logical function 14	1
	Logical function 15	L
	Logical function 16	1

#### • Trigger activation:

Select logical level transition direction for trigger activation.

Setting	Value
Level trigger retrigging limit (sec)	0
Digital trigger 1	
Logical input	Logical function 1
Trigger activation	Low to High
Trigger action	Low to High
Digital trigger 2	High to Low Each change
Logical input	High Level
Trigger activation	Low to High
Trigger action	•
Digital trigger 3	
Logical input	Logical function 7
Trigger activation	Low to High
Trigger action	•
Digital trigger 4	
Logical input	Logical function 4
Trigger activation	Low to High
Trigger action	

• Trigger action:

Choose what happens when Digital trigger is detected. All options can be chosen simultaneously. Options: Waveform recording, Disturbance recording and Send Ethernet trigger

Total of 4 Digital triggers can be defined.

I

#### **Combined triggers**

Combined triggers give as an option to perform AND/OR logical operations over previously configured triggers/events. Total of 16 combined triggers can be defined.

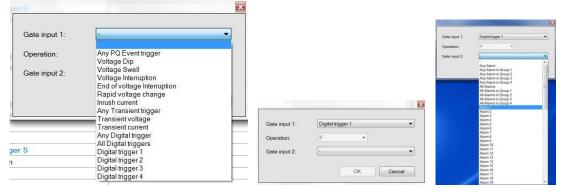
Refresh	Address: 33		i Go to: -		
	G Settings			C:\Program File	es (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOG
3.	- ) [3] Relay output	Setting	Value	<u>^</u>	
onnection	[4] Relay output	Combined trigger 1			
	💓 [B] 8 x Digital input	Logical operation	2		
()	[C] Synchronisation. CO	Trigger action			
Settings	Alarms	Trigger name			
settings	Alarm group 1	Combined trigger 2		=	
-	Alarm group 2	Logical operation	-		
0	Alarm group 4	Trigger action			
asurements	🖨 🧐 Standard recorders	Trigger name			
	Trend recorder A	Combined trigger 3			
CTTR.	Trend recorder B	Logical operation			
224	Trend recorder D	Trigger action			
Analysis	Advanced recorders	Trigger name			
	- 11 Logical inputs - 10 Logical functions	Combined trigger 4			
1	Triggers	Logical operation			
Daviana	🦄 Transient triggers	Trigger action	-		
y Devices	D PQ Event triggers	Trigger name	5°		
	External triggers	Combined trigger 5			
	Digital triggers	Logical operation			
pgrades	> Combined triggers		-		
pgrades	e Corders	Trigger action			
	Waveform recorder	Trigger name	N		
	PQ recorder	Combined trigger 6			
	Fast Trend recorder	Logical operation			
	Recorder 1	Trigger action	<b>7</b> 0		
	- D Recorder 2	Trigger name			
	Recorder 3 Recorder 4	Combined trigger 7			
	Power supply quality     Frequency variations     Voltage variations     Voltage changes     PQ events	Logical operation     Select logical operation over e     create conditional triggering fu	existing logical inputs, alarms, PQ events and other e	Password: 2 events to	

Defining Combined triggers parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Triggers – Combined triggers

Following parameters have to be defined to enable combined trigger:

• Logical operation:

Create logical operation over existing logical inputs, alarms, PQ events and other events to create conditional triggering functions. Both Gate input 1 and Gate input 2 must be selected from a drop down menu. If Gate input 1/Gate input 2 is left empty, nothing will get recorded.



#### • Trigger action:

Choose what happens when combined trigger is detected. All options can be chosen simultaneously. Options: Waveform recording, Disturbance recording and Send Ethernet trigger

• Trigger name:

Select combined trigger name for presentation of (complex) conditional trigger. This name will be used within reports, where trigger condition and time stamp for each event will be recorded and presented. It should be a short and meaningful summary of combined trigger purpose or meaning.

## A PLEASE NOTE

If Gate input 1/Gate input 2 is left empty, nothing will get recorded.

Gate input 2 condition must be met in time when Gate input 1 is triggered, for Combined trigger to be activated.

### Recorders

#### **ADVANCED RECORDERS** I Γ EVENT RECORDERS TREND RECORDERS Т Γ WAVEFORM RECORDER DISTURBANCE RECORDER PQ RECORDER FAST TREND RECORDER Following parameters have to be defined to enable data storage to specific recorder: MAVO-View 2.1 - Setting Studio \_ 🗆 🗙 Address: 33 Settings (3) Relay output (4) Relay output (4) Relay output (5) 8 x Digital input (5) 8 x Digital input (6) 8 x Digital input (7) 8 x Digital ingers (7) 7 x Digital inge File Tools View Help 📫 🛃 📂 - 🖆 🖬 🕼 🎿 🐧 🛄 🔌 🔲 🧇 🍕 Nefresh 🤿 Go to: 🔹 C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.msf 91 Setting Value Connection Waveform recorder state Active Disturbance recorder state Active Settings PQ recorder state Active Fast Trend recorder 1 state Active Fast Trend recorder 2 state Active Fast Trend recorder 3 state Active 0 Active Measurements in Analysis R My Devices 5 Upgrades Fast Trend recorder 4 state Defines if data is recording to selected recorder type.

Activate specific recorder

#### Waveform recorder

It is an event recorder. Recorder is triggered only when an event occurs. It is used for monitoring short events (transients, short power quality events).

Re D. C. I	4.11		🤿 Go to: •	
Refresh	Address: 33		- Go to: -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Settings	-		C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.ms
3.00	- 🥦 [3] Relay output	* Setting	Value	
Connection	[A] 8 x Relay output	Data format	Pqdif	
	🎾 (B) 8 x Digital input	Recorder resolution	625 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)	
()	[C] Synchronisation, CO	Recorded parameters	U1, U2, U3, Un, I1, I2, I3, In, Log	
Settings	⊟-  Alarms Alarm group 1	Pretrigger time (s)	0,01	
bottings	Alarm group 2	Postrigger time (s)	10	
0	- Alarm group 3			
<b>1</b>	Alarm group 4			
Measurements	Standard recorders     Trend recorder A			
	Trend recorder B			
and a	🚰 Trend recorder C			
	Trend recorder D			
Analysis	Advanced recorders			
	Logical functions			
	🖨 🎬 Triggers			
My Devices	Transient triggers			
	PQ Event triggers			
	Ethernet triggers			
5	Digital triggers	8		
Upgrades	> Combined triggers			
	Recorders			
	- S Disturbance recorde			
	PQ recorder			
	E Fast Trend recorder			
	Recorder 1			
	Recorder 3			
	Recorder 4			
	Power supply quality	Postrigger time (s)	Min: 0.01 Max: 20 P	assword: 2
	- Mi Frequency variations			
	Voltago variations			
	Woltage variations 💡 Voltage changes	Select time interval for post t	trigger function.	

Defining Waveform recorder parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – Waveform recorder

Defining Waveform recorder parameters:

• Data format:

Recorded data can be stored in PQDIF/COMTRADE data format. Only one can be selected for specific recorder.

Setting	Value
Data format	Pqdif 🗸 🗸
Recorder resolution	Pqdif
Recorded parameters	Comtrade 01, 02, 03, 01, 11, 12, 13, 11, L0g
Pretrigger time (s)	0,1
Postrigger time (s)	10

Note: for more information on PQDIF/COMTRADE data format see chapter Measurements - PQDIF and COMTRADE files on MAVOLOG PRO – concept description.

• Recorder resolution:

Oscillography has the capability for recording waveforms with up to 625 samples per cycle (50Hz). Select among predefined resolutions.

Setting	Value		
Data format	Pqdif		
Recorder resolution	625 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)	-	
Recorded parameters	19 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)		
Pretrigger time (s)	39 samples / cycle (@50 Hz) 78 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)		
Postrigger time (s)	156 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)		
	312 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)		
	625 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)		

Note: to record transients' select highest resolution.

 Recorder parameters: Select channels to record.

Voltage U1	
Voltage U2	
Voltage U3 Voltage Un	
Current I1	
Current 12	
Current I3 Current In	
Logical inputs 1-16	
	1
	ОК
	Cancel
	Cancer

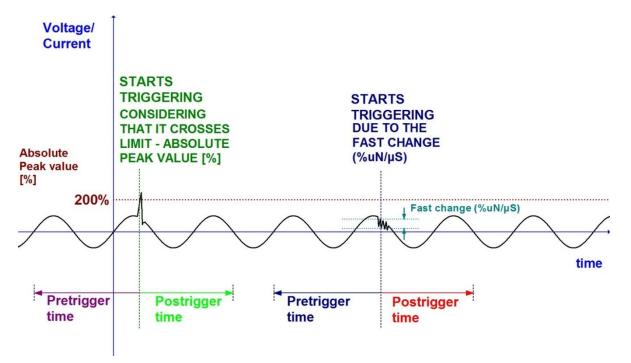
• Pre-trigger/post-trigger time:

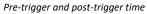
In some cases it is necessary to capture signal before and/or after a trigger occurs to analyze the behavior of the signal. In such cases you can use the pre-trigger or post-trigger feature to specify duration of the recording after/before trigger.

Setting	Value	
Data format	Pqdif	
Recorder resolution	625 samples / cycle (@50 Hz)	
Recorded parameters	U1, U2, U3, Un, I1, I2, I3, In, Log	
Pretrigger time (s)	0,01	
Postrigger time (s)	10	

Range:

Post-trigger time: 0.01s - 40s (20s for 625 samples/cycle)





Note: In some cases when predefined recorder post-trigger time is shorter then interruption duration time, only start of interruption will be recorded. In cases like that End of voltage interruption trigger will activate another recording that will capture end of event.

Pre-trigger time: 0.01s – 1s

#### Disturbance recorder

Disturbance recorder is an event recorder used for monitoring long term disturbances. Every half/full cycle, RMS value is calculated based on previous cycle.

File Tools V	iew Help			
🖆 🛃 💕 - 🔛 📓				
Refresh	Address: 33		i Go to: -	
-	Settings			C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.msf
39	- 🧱 [3] Relay output	Setting	Value	
Connection	[4] Relay output	Data format	Pqdif	
	B] 8 x Digital input	Recorder resolution	Half cycle	
0	[C] Synchronisation, CO	Recorded parameters	U1, U2, U3, U12, U23, U31	
Settings	🖨 🌍 Alarms	Pretrigger time (samples)	1000	
Settings	Alarm group 1	Postrigger time (samples)	9000	
_	Alarm group 2			
<b>3</b>	Alarm group 4			
Measurements	E Standard recorders			
	- San Trend recorder A			
17778	Trend recorder B			
1000	Trend recorder D			
Analysis	🖨 🧱 Advanced recorders			
	Logical inputs			
	- 📆 Logical functions			
<b>1</b>	Transient triggers			
My Devices	💟 PQ Event triggers			
	External triggers			
-	Ethernet triggers	=		
	Combined triggers			
Upgrades	Recorders			
	Waveform recorder			
	- Disturbance recorde			
	PQ recorder			
	Recorder 1			
	Recorder 2			
	Recorder 4			
	Power supply quality	Postrigger time (samples)	Min: 1 Max: 60000	Password: 2
	Voltage variations	Select time interval for post t	<ul> <li>A second sec second second sec</li></ul>	
		Select time interval for post t	ngger mileadh.	
	- 🔮 PQ events 🔹	-		
	<ul> <li>↓</li> </ul>			

Defining Disturbance recorder parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – Disturbance recorder

Defining Disturbance recorder parameters:

• Data format:

Recorded data can be stored in PQDIF/COMTRADE data format. Only one can be selected for specific recorder.

Setting	Value	
Data format	Comtrade	
Recorder resolution	Pqdif	
Recorded parameters	Comtrade 01, 02, 03, 012, 023, 031	
Pretrigger time (samples)	1000	
Postrigger time (samples)	9000	

Note: for more information on PQDIF/COMTRADE data format see chapter Measurements - PQDIF and COMTRADE files on MAVOLOG PRO – concept description.

Recorder resolution:

Every half/full cycle, RMS value is calculated based on previous cycle. Select among predefined resolutions.

Setting	Value	
Data format	Comtrade	
Recorder resolution	Halfcycle	•
Recorded parameters	Halfcycle	
Pretrigger time (samples)	Full cycle	
Postrigger time (samples)	9000	

• Recorder parameters: Select channels to record.

Channel	
🗸 Voltage U1	
Voltage U2	
Voltage U3	
Voltage Un	
Voltage U12	
Voltage U23	
✓ Voltage U31	
Current I1	
Current I2	
Current I3	
Current In	
Logical inputs 1-8 (min,	ОК
	Cancel

#### • Pre-trigger/post-trigger time:

In some cases it is necessary to capture signal before and/or after a trigger occurs to analyze the behavior of the signal. In such cases you can use the pre-trigger or post-trigger feature to specify duration of the recording after/before trigger.

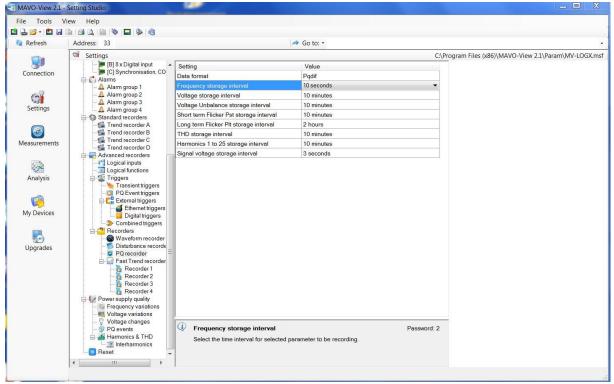
Setting	Value	
Data format	Pqdif	
Recorder resolution	Half cycle	
Recorded parameters	U1, U2, U3, U12, U23, U31	
Pretrigger time (samples)	1000	
Postrigger time (samples)	9000	

Range:

- Pre-trigger time: 1 3000 samples
- Post-trigger time: 1 60000 samples

#### PQ recorder

PQ recorder is trend recorder used for monitoring PQ events. PQ records are stored for later analysis and generated based on a PQ event triggering mechanism. Event parameters are stored at predefined time intervals.



Defining PQ recorder parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – PQ recorder

Defining PQ recorder parameters:

- Data format: Recorded data can only be stored in PQDIF data format.
- Recorded values

Values can be recorded as average/minimum/maximum RMS values. All three options can be selected.

<ul> <li>✓ Average</li> <li>✓ Minimum</li> <li>✓ Maximum</li> </ul>	
	OK Cancel

- Storage intervals for parameters below are specified in standard IEC EN 61000-4-30 (see chapter Power supply quality):
  - Frequency storage interval (10 seconds/No recording),
  - Voltage storage interval (10 minutes/No recording),
  - Voltage Unbalance storage interval (10 minutes/No recording),
  - Short term Flicker Pst storage interval (10 minutes/No recording),
  - Long term Flicker Plt storage interval (2 hours/No recording),
  - THD storage interval (10 minutes/No recording),
  - Harmonics 1 to 25 storage interval (10 minutes/No recording) and

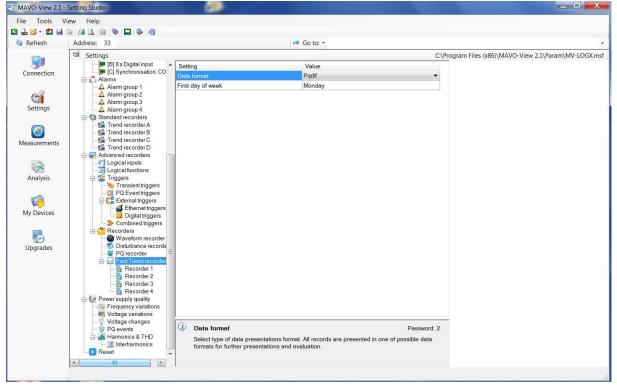
- Signal voltage storage interval (3 seconds/No recording).

Specific recorder is activated by choosing predefined storage interval.

Setting	Value
Data format	Pqdif
Frequency storage interval	10 seconds 🗸 🗸
Voltage storage interval	10 minutes
Voltage Unbalance storage interval	10 minutes
Short term Flicker Pst storage interval	10 minutes
Long term Flicker Plt storage interval	2 hours
THD storage interval	10 minutes
Harmonics 1 to 25 storage interval	10 minutes
Signal voltage storage interval	3 seconds

#### Fast Trend recorders

Fast trend recorder is trend recorder used for continuous recording of selected parameters.



Defining Fast trend recorder parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – Fast trend recorder

Defining Fast trend recorder parameters:

- Data format:
  - Recorded data can only be stored in PQDIF data format.
- First day of week: It's required to define on which day of week data files will be generated (when selected file generation period is weekly).

Total of 4 recorders can be defined. Each with its own set of specific settings.

😑 🛃 Fast Trend recorder

- Recorder 1 Recorder 2 Recorder 3
- B Recorder 3

Defining Fast trend recorder – Recorder 1 parameters:

Refresh	Address: 33		A Go to: -		
	Settings			C:\Program Files (x86)\MA	VO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.
3	🥦 [B] 8 x Digital input	Setting	Value	*	
Connection	[C] Synchronisation, CO	Storage interval (seconds)	60		
	Alarm group 1	File generation period	Hourly		
0	Alarm group 2	Push data to link	TCP1		
Settings	Alarm group 3	Pushing period	Each record (min. 60s)		
settings	Alarm group 4	Voltage	L1, L2, L3, N, L12, L23, L31, L~, LL~ - Avg, Mir	ı,	
-	Trend recorder A	Frequency	Sys - Avg, Min, Max, Act		
0	🚰 Trend recorder B	Current	Tot, L1, L2, L3, N - Avg, Min, Max, Act	=	
easurements	Trend recorder C	Real Power	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act		
	Advanced recorders	Reactive Power	Avg, Min, Max, Act		
ATT No.	Logical inputs	Apparent Power	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act		
1000	- III Logical functions	Power Factor Cap/Ind			
Analysis	Triggers	Power Angle	-		
	PQ Event triggers	Phase Angle	-		
1	🗄 🔚 External triggers	Energy counters	-		
Ay Devices	Ethernet triggers	Dynamic maximum demands	-		
ily Devices	Digital triggers	Voltage THD	L1, L2, L3, L12, L23, L31 - Avg, Min, Max, Act		
-		DC Voltage	-		
5	Waveform recorder	Current THD	L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act		
Upgrades		= Current TDD	L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act		
	PQ recorder	Current factors	-		
	Recorder 1	Voltage Harmonics	-		
	🚡 Recorder 2	Voltage Harmonics (1-16)			
	Recorder 3	Voltage Harmonics (17-32)			
	Power supply quality	Voltage Harmonics (33-48)			
	Frequency variations	Voltage Harmonics (49-63)	-		
	Moltage variations			*	
	O Voltage changes     O Voltage changes     O PQ events     Harmonics & THD     O Voltage changes     Miterharmonics     Neset	Current TDD Select the channels and values	Passwo which will be recorded.	rd: 0	

Defining Fast trend recorder – Recorder 1 parameters (MAVO-View): Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – Fast trend recorder – Recorder 1

• Storage interval:

Select among predefined time intervals.

Example – storage interval of 60s means every 60s RMS value of each selected parameter will be recorded.

Setting	Value	
Storage interval (seconds)	60	-
File generation period	No recording	
Push data to link	10	
Pushing period	60	
Voltage	300 600	
Frequency	900	- 11
Current	3600	=
Real Power	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act	
Reactive Power	Qf, Qf1, Qf2, Qf3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act	
Apparent Power		

Select No recording to disable recorder.

• File generation period:

Select among predefined periods:

- Hourly data files are generated every hour
- Daily data files are generated every day at midnight
- Weekly data files are generated every week on previously selected day at midnight (Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – Fast trend recorders – First day of week)

• Monthly - data files are generated every month on previously selected day at midnight (Settings – Advanced recorders – Recorders – Fast trend recorders – First day of week)

Setting	Value	*
Storage interval (seconds)	60	
File generation period	Hourly	-
Push data to link o show options lick to pickup Swap	Hourty Daily Weekly Monthly	
	Sys - Avg, Min, Max, Act	
Click to pickup frame	Tot, L1, L2, L3, N - Avg, Min, Max, Act	
	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act	
Reactive Power	Qf, Qf1, Qf2, Qf3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act	
Apparent Power		
Power Factor Cap/Ind	50	

• Push data to link:

Defines the communication channel for pushing data to clients. Communication parameters can be defined under Settings – Communication –Push Data Clients.

Taper Appared the Will	2
TCP Link 1 TCP Link 2	
	OK Cancel

• Pushing period:

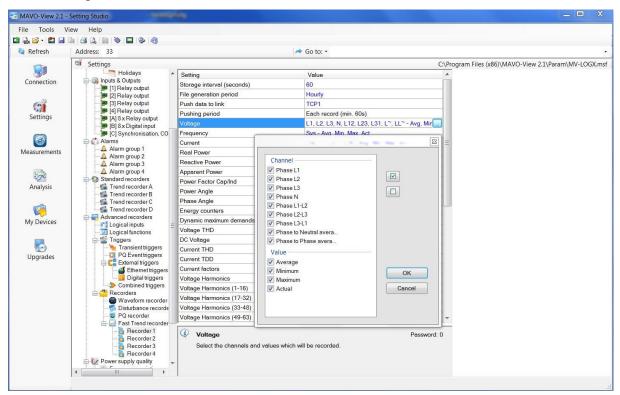
Defines a time period for pushing data to clients. Readings which are recorded can be also periodically (user defined) sent to a client.

Send data:	colors	ick to picku	· · ·	s) 🔻
		Each re Hourly Daily	cord (min. 60	s)
		Weekly	i	
			OK	Cancel

Voltage	L1, L2, L3, N, L12, L23, L31, L~, LL~ - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Frequency	Sys - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Current	Tot, L1, L2, L3, N - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Real Power	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Reactive Power	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Apparent Power	Tot, L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Power Factor Cap/Ind	-
Power Angle	-
Phase Angle	-
Energy counters	•
Dynamic maximum demands	•
Voltage THD	L1, L2, L3, L12, L23, L31 - Avg, Min, Max, Act
DC Voltage	
Current THD	L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Current TDD	L1, L2, L3 - Avg, Min, Max, Act
Current factors	-
Voltage Harmonics	-
Voltage Harmonics (1-16)	-
Voltage Harmonics (17-32)	-
Voltage Harmonics (33-48)	-
Voltage Harmonics (49-63)	-
Current Harmonics	-
Current Harmonics (1-16)	-
Current Harmonics (17-32)	-
Current Harmonics (33-48)	-
Current Harmonics (49-63)	-
Voltage Interharmonics	-
Voltage Interharmonics (1-10)	-
Signalling voltage	-
Voltage unbalances	-
Flickers Pi	-
Flickers Pst	•
Flickers Plt	-
Voltage Underdeviation	•
Voltage Overdeviation	•
Analogue inputs	
Digital inputs	-
Digital inputs - Module A	-

#### Example:

Voltage



Same principal applies to other three recorders.

# Conformity of voltage with EN 50160 standard

The EN 50160 standard deals with voltage characteristics of electricity supplied by public distribution systems. It specifies the limits or values of voltage characteristics in normal operation within public low or middle voltage system network. Fallowing this definition the measuring instrument is adapted for monitoring voltage characteristics of a distribution systems according to EN 50160 standard. Together with setting and monitoring software MAVO-View voltage characteristics can be monitored and weekly reports about power quality are issued.

Based on requirements stated in the standard, default parameters are set in the device according to which supervision of all required characteristics is performed. Parameters can also be changed in detailed settings for individual characteristics.

Factory default settings for PQ characteristics are in compliance with standard EN 50160. By changing individual parameters conformity of weekly reports with this standard is no longer valid.

ile Tools V	iew Help			
Refresh	Address: 33		Go to: -	
Refresh	1 m			
Connection	Settings [B] 8 x Digital input [C] Synchronisation, CO	Setting Monitoring Mode	Value EN 50160	C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.m
	Alarms	Electro Energetic System Monitoring voltage connection	Low voltage Phase to neutral	
Settings	Alarm group 3	Operating Supply Voltage (V) Nominal Power Frequency	230 50 Hz	
0	Trend recorder A	Flicker calculation function Monitoring period (weeks)	230V lamp 1	
Measurements	Trend recorder C	Monitoring start day Flaged deviations evaluation	Friday  Include in report	
Analysis	Logical inputs	Reports: Push data to link Reports: Pushing period	No pushing Each record (Complete report)	
r de la companya de l	- b Transient triggers PQ Event triggers	Reports: Pushing time delay Details: Push data to link	No delay No pushing	
My Devices	External triggers	Details: Pushing period Details: Pushing time delay	Each record No delay	
Upgrades	Accorders     Waveform recorder     Disturbance recorder     Or PQ recorder     Fast Trend recorder 1     Recorder 1     Recorder 3			
	Recorder 4     Power supply quality     Vower supply quality     Voltage variations     Voltage variations     Voltage changes     Voltage changes     PQ events     Harmonics & THD	Monitoring start day	Pessword: Monitoring will begin at 00:00 (midnight) of the selected da	
	Reset	beines the monitoring start day.	monitoring will begin at boloo (mangin) or the selected ad	y.

Parameters of PQ characteristics are settable only by means of setting software MAVO-View

#### **General PQ settings**

General PQ settings are basic parameters that influence other settings.

## Monitoring mode

Monitoring mode can be set to:

- EN 50160: Monitoring according to EN 50160 enabled. Weekly reports are issued according to set parameters
- No monitoring: Weekly reports for network compliance with the standard are disabled

#### Electro energetic system

Requirements for PQ monitoring differ regarding type of a monitored public distribution system. Therefore it is essential to choose proper type. This setting influences some of the predefined limit lines according to relevant standard EN 50160.

Measuring instrument can monitor PQ within following systems:

- Low Voltage grid connected system
- Medium Voltage grid connected system
- Low Voltage islanded system
- Medium Voltage islanded system

# PLEASE NOTE

Choosing one of listed distribution systems automatically sets PQ characteristics according to requirements in EN 50160 for that particular system.

#### Monitoring voltage connection

When using 4u (3 phase 4 wire) connection mode, there is an option to choose between Phase to neutral or Phase to phase Monitoring voltage. Both are supported.

When using 3u (3 phase 3 wire) connection mode, Phase to phase Monitoring voltage is set automatically.

PLEASE	NOTE
	PLEASE

When using 3u connection mode or Phase to phase monitoring at 4u connection, Nominal supply voltage has to be set accordingly to your phase to phase nominal network voltage.

#### Nominal supply voltage

Set a voltage level of a monitored system. This value is used as a reference for calculation of power quality indices and is usually equal to nominal network voltage (also marked as  $U_{din}$  in various standards). Factory default value is EU standard low voltage value 230 V.

#### Nominal power frequency

Nominal frequency of monitored supply voltage is selected. Factory default value is EU standard frequency 50Hz. It is also possible to choose 60 Hz.

#### Flicker calculation function

Low voltage level for residential lamps can be either 230V or 110V. Function for detection of flicker differs regarding this voltage. Since actual low voltage level can be different as secondary voltage of used VT (nominal measuring voltage) this setting must be set to a voltage level, which is used to supply residential lamps.

#### Monitoring period (weeks)

Monitoring period predefines period for issuing PQ reports. When Monitoring Mode is set to EN 50160, monitoring is performed continuously.

This setting defines how often should reports be issued.

#### Monitoring start day

A starting day in a week for monitoring period is selected. It starts at 00:00 (midnight) in the selected day. The selected day will be the first day in a report.

After Monitoring period and Monitoring start day are defined, PQ reports will be continuously issued at the end of each monitoring period. All reports and associated anomalies within monitored period are stored in devices internal memory and can be analyzed by means of MAVO-View software.

#### Flagged events setting

Flagged evens setting specifies actions on data (recorded events) that has been flagged (marked) according to flagging concept IEC 61000-4-30.

Flagged data are power quality records, which has been influenced by one or more voltage events (interruptions, dips, swells).

The purpose of flagging data is to mark recorded parameters when certain disturbances might influenced measurements and caused corrupted data. For example, voltage dip can also trigger occurrence of flicker, inter-harmonics... In this case all parameters which were recorded at a time of voltage events are marked (flagged). In later evaluation those flagged records can be omitted from final report by choosing appropriate setting.

# A PLEASE NOTE

Regardless of this setting, readings will be always stored in recorder and available for analysis. Flagging only influences PQ reports as a whole.

	View Help			
🔒 🐸 - 🔛 🔒	🕼   🎒 🔍   🌆   🗞   🔤   🍣   🎯 🔤			
Refresh	Address: 33	A (	Go to: -	
<b>1</b>	Click to show options		C:\Program	Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.m
30	Ctrl+Click to pickup Swap	Setting	Value	
	colors	Monitoring Mode	EN 50160	
	Shift+Click to pickup frame	Electro Energetic System	Low voltage	
<u> ()</u>	color	Monitoring voltage connection	Phase to neutral	
Settings	E Standard recorders	Operating Supply Voltage (V)	230	
Setungs		Nominal Power Frequency	50 Hz	
0	Trend recorder C	Flicker calculation function	230V lamp	
	Trend recorder D	Monitoring period (weeks)	1	
Measurements	Advanced recorders	Monitoring start day	Friday	
	Logical Inputs	Flaged deviations evaluation	Include in report 🔹 👻	
H-The	Triggers	Reports: Push data to link	Include in report	
424	Transient triggers	Reports: Pushing period	Exclude from report	
Analysis	PQ Event triggers	Reports: Pushing time delay	No delay	
	Sthernet trigger	Details: Push data to link	No pushing	
		Details: Pushing period	Each record	
My Devices	Combined triggers	Details: Pushing time delay	No delay	
	Recorders			
	Disturbance record			
50	PQ recorder			
Upgrades	E Fast Trend recorde	ir ≡		
	Recorder 1			
	Recorder 3			
	Recorder 4			
	Power supply quality			
	- The Frequency variations			
		1 J.		
		Flaged deviations evaluation	n Password: 2	
	Harmonics & THD	,		
	Interharmonics	Specifies actions on data (record concept IEC 61000-4-30.	ded events) that has been flagged according to flagging	

Flagged data can be included or excluded from a PQ report

#### **Sending Reports and Report Details**

When PUSH communication mode is active, reports about quality and report details for each parameter can be sent (pushed) to a predefined location inside local or wide area network. Settings allow choosing an appropriate destination for data to be sent, time interval of sent data and a delay time for sending data if they cannot be sent immediately due to restrictions in network.

For more information about PUSH please see chapter *Settings – Communication*.

Power Quality Indices as defined by EN 50160			
Phenomena	PQ Parameters		
Frequency variations	Frequency distortion		
Voltage variations	Voltage fluctuation		
	Voltage unbalance		
Voltage changes	Rapid voltage changes		
	Flicker		
Voltage events	Voltage dips		
	Voltage interruptions		
	Voltage swells		
Harmonics & THD	THD		
	Harmonics		
	Inter-harmonics		
	Signaling voltage		
	Signaling voltage		

#### EN 50160 parameters settings Power Quality indices as defined by FN 50160

Standard EN 50160 describes in details PQ parameters and corresponding limit lines for monitoring whereas distribution system voltage operates in accordance with mentioned standard.

Settings of limit lines and required percentage of appropriate indices resembles requirements of standard EN 50160.

When monitoring according to this standard is required there is no need to make changes to PQ parameters settings.

More detailed description of certain parameter monitoring procedures is in a chapter *Measurements*.

There are some PQ parameters which are interesting for monitoring but are not required to be part of PQ reports. These settings do not have standardized limit values and can be set according to distribution network requirements.

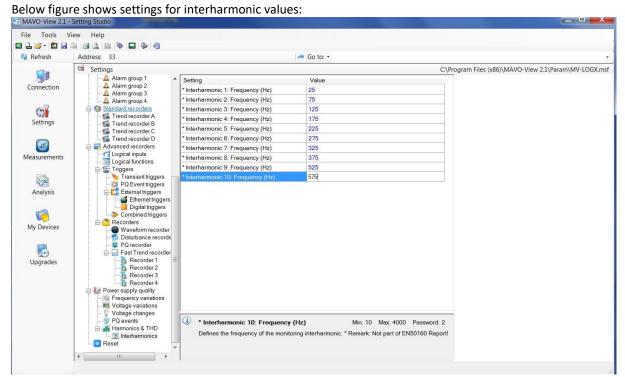
MAVO-View 2.1 -	Setting Studio			
File Tools V	iew Help			
📫 🛃 💕 • 🔛 📓	🕒   🖪 🖪   🛄   😻 🔲 🔍 🎯 👘			
Refresh	Address: 33		interfection 🗧	•
-	G Settings		(	C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.msf
<u></u>	🎾 (B) 8 x Digital input	* Setting	Value	
Connection	- J [C] Synchronisation, CO	Monitoring Made	EN 50160 -	
	Alarms	Electro Energetic System	Low voltage	
(C)	- Alarm group 2	Monitoring voltage connection	Phase to neutral	-
Settings	- Alarm group 3	Operating Supply Voltage (V)	230	
Settings	Alarm group 4	Nominal Power Frequency	50 Hz	
	Trend recorder A	Flicker calculation function	230V lamp	
<b>1</b>	Trend recorder B	Monitoring period (weeks)	1	
Measurements	Trend recorder C	Monitoring start day	Friday	
	Advanced recorders	Flaged deviations evaluation	Include in report	-
102	Logical inputs	Reports: Push data to link	No pushing	
	- 10 Logical functions	Reports: Pushing period	Each record (Complete report)	-
Analysis	Triggers	Reports: Pushing time delay	No delay	
	PQ Event triggers	Details: Push data to link	No pushing	-
	🖨 🕻 🖁 External triggers	Details: Pushing period	Each record	
My Devices	Ethernet triggers	Details: Pushing time delay	No delay	
	Combined triggers			
	🖻 👛 Recorders			
5	Waveform recorder			
Upgrades	PQ recorder	=		
	Fast Trend recorder			
	- Recorder 1			
	B Recorder 2			
	Recorder 3			
	Power supply quality			
	Frequency variations			
		Monitoring Mode	Password:	2
	Harmonics & THD	Defines the standard for power s	supply quality analysis.	
	Interharmonics			
	Reset	-		
	<ul> <li>↓</li> <li>↓</li> </ul>			
	1			

Interharmonics (10 values of user defined frequencies)

Short term flicker (limit Pst = 1)

Settings for power quality parameters are set with setting and monitoring software MAVO-View

MAVO-View HELP description clearly marks PQ parameters, which are not required as a part of EN 50160 PQ report.



Settings for 10 user defined interharmonic frequencies

## Reset

During normal operation of a device different counter s values need to be reset from time to time.

#### Reset energy counter

All or individual energy meters (counters) are reset.

#### Reset energy counter Cost

All or individual energy costs are reset.

#### **Reset MD values**

Thermal mode:

#### Current and stored MDs are reset.

#### Fixed interval / sliding windows:

The values in the current time interval, in all sub-windows for sliding windows and stored MD are reset. In the same time, synchronization of time interval to the beginning of the first sub-window is also performed.

#### Reset last period MD

Thermal mode:

Current MD value is reset.

#### Fixed interval / sliding windows:

Values in the current time interval and in all sub-windows for sliding windows are reset. In the same time, synchronization of the time interval is also performed.

#### Synchronize MD

Thermal mode: In this mode, synchronization does not have any influence. Fixed interval / sliding windows: Synchronization sets time in a period or a sub-period for sliding windows to 0 (zero). If the interval is set to 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 15, 20, 30 or 60 minutes, time in a period is set to such value that some intervals will be terminated at completed hour.

Time constant (interval)	15 min	10 min	7 min
Synchronization start time	10:42	10:42	10:42
Time in a period	12 min	2 min	0 min
First final interval	10:45	10:50	10:49

#### Alarm relay [1/2/3/4] Off

When using MAVO-View, each alarm output can be reset separately. On device (manually) only all alarm outputs together can be reset.

#### Reset Min/Max values

All Min/Max values are reset.

#### Reset alarm statistic

Clears the alarm statistic. It can be made by MAVO-View software under Alarm settings. This setting is only for resetting online alarms statistics displayed in MAVO-View software.

#### **LCD** navigation

Main menu		Reset
Measurements		Min/Max values
Settings		Energy counters
Resets	₽	MD values
Info	4	Last period MD
Installation		Synchronize MD
14.2.2016		Reset alarm output
16:53:36		
		🗢 Main menu

Main menu > Resets > Min/Max values >Yes/No

Main menu > Resets > Energy counters > All cost counters / All energy counters / Energy counter (E1 / E2 / E3 / E4) / Cost counter (E1 / E2 / E4)

Main menu > Resets > MD values > Yes/No

Main menu > Resets > Last period MD > Yes/No

Main menu > Resets > Synchronize MD > Yes/No

Main menu > Resets > Reset alarm output > Yes/No

# MEASUREMENTS

Power quality analyzer performs measurements with a constant sampling frequency of 32 kHz. Measurement methods differ for normal operation quantities, where values are averaged and aggregated according to aggregation requirements of the IEC 61000-4-30 standard (Class A). This also holds for voltage events where half-period values are evaluated in accordance with the same standard.

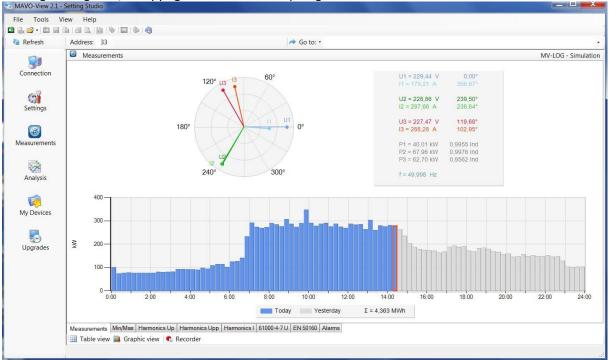
# **Online measurements**

Online measurements are available through the device display or can be monitored with the MAVO-View setting and analysis software.

Readings are continuously available on the display with refresh time dependent on the setup average interval whereas the reading rate of monitored values with MAVO-View is fixed, refreshing approximately every second.

For better overview over numerous readings, the readings are divided into several groups, which contain basic measurements, min. and max. values, alarms, harmonics and PQ parameters (presented groups depend on measurements and function supported in selected device).

Each group can represent data in visually favored graphical form or in detailed tabelaric form. The latter allows freezing readings and/or copying data into various report generation software tools.



Example: Online measurements in graphical form - phasor diagram and daily total active power consumption histogram

Refresh	Address: 33			🥔 Go to: 🔹			
~	Measurements			1			MV-LOG - Simu
<b>S</b>	Phase measurements	L1	L2	L3	Total	Others	
Connection	Voltage	229.88 V	229,27 V	228,25 V	, order	U~ = 229,14 V	
	Current	166,99 A	270,35 A	254,37 A	691,72 A	I~ = 230,57 A	
- 00	Real Power	38.26 kW	61.80 kW	55.81 kW	155.88 kW	1 200,07 71	
()	Reactive Power	1.95 kvar	4.31 kvar	15.91 kvar	22.18 kvar		
Settings	Apparent Power	38,38 kVA	61,98 kVA	58,06 kVA	158,44 kVA		
	Power Factor	0.9969 Ind	0.9970 Ind	0.9614 Ind	0.9839 Ind		
0	Power Angle	1.80 °	2.06 °	15.65 °	8.09 °		
<b>3</b>	THD-Up	2,25 %	2.32 %	2.22 %			
Measurements	THD-I	7,11 %	5,95 %	4,93 %			
	TDD-I	3.91 %	3.27 %	2,71 %			
	K-factor	0.00	0.00	0.00			
1. JAC	Current Crest factor	0.0 %	0.0 %	0.0 %			
Analysis	DC Voltage	0.00 V	0.00 V	0.00 V			
7 moryoro	Phase to phase measurements	L1 - L2	L2 - L3	L3 - L1	Total	Others	
	Phase to phase voltage	398,49 V	395,85 V	396,31 V		Upp~ = 396,88 V	
	Phase Angle	120,41 °	119,81 °	119,76 °			
My Devices	THD-Upp	2,31 %	2,20 %	2,21 %			
iviy Devices	DC Voltage	0,00 V	0,00 V	0,00 V			
	Neutral line	Measured	Angle	Calculated	Error	DC	
5	Current	2,81 A	-81,59 °	2,85 A	120,05 mA		
	Voltage	0,48 V	101,81 °			0,00 V	
Upgrades	Energy counters	Counter E1 (Exp)	Counter E2 (Exp)	Counter E3 (Imp)	Counter E4 (Imp)	Active tariff	
	Total	23.347,16 kWh	1.441,18 kvarh	995,33 kWh	28.481,27 kvarh	1	
	Tariff 1	23.347,16 kWh	0,00 kvarh	0,00 kWh	0,00 kvarh		
	Tariff 2	1.441,18 kWh	0,00 kvarh	0,00 kWh	0,00 kvarh		
	Tariff 3	995,33 kWh	0,00 kvarh	0,00 kWh	0,00 kvarh		
	Tariff 4	28.481,27 kWh	0,00 kvarh	0,00 kWh	0,00 kvarh		
	Energy cost	Counter E1, Cost	Counter E2, Cost	Counter E3, Cost	Counter E4, Cost	Total	
	Energy cost in EUR	2.230,13	142,13	99,47	2.735,61	5.207,34	
		Counter E5	Counter E6	Counter E7	Counter E8		

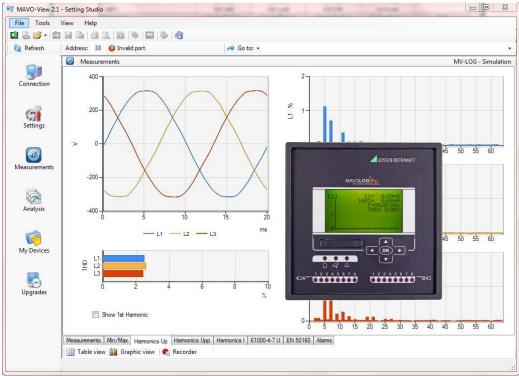
Example: Online measurements in tabelaric form

#### Interactive instrument

Additional communication features of the device allow interactive handling with a dislocated device as if it were operated directly through the on-board keyboard and display

This feature can also prove to be very useful for presentations or product training purposes.

#### MAVOLOG PRO



# Supported measurements

Selection of supported measurements of individual instrument types is changed within the connection settings. All supported measurements can be read via communication (through MAVO-View) or displayed on the device display (depending on hardware).

## **Available connections**

Different electric connections are described in more detail in chapter Electrical connection. Connections are marked as follows:

- Connection 1b (1W) Single phase connection
- Connection 3b (1W3) Three-phase three-wire connection with balanced load
- Connection 4b (1W4) Three-phase four-wire connection with balanced load
- Connection 3u (2W3) Three-phase three-wire connection with unbalanced load
- Connection 4u (3W4) Tree-phase four-wire connection with unbalanced load

#### A PLEASE NOTE

Measurements support depends on connection mode the device type. Calculated measurements (for example voltages U1 and U2 when 3-phase, 4-wire connection with a balanced load is used) are only informative.

# Selection of available quantities

Available online measuring quantities and their appearance can vary according to the setup type of power network and other settings such as; average interval, maximum demand mode and reactive power calculation method. A complete list of available online measuring quantities is shown in the table below.

# PLEASE NOTE

Measurements support depends on connection mode as well as the device type (built-in options). Calculated measurements (for example voltages  $U_1$  and  $U_2$  when 3-phase, 4-wire connection with a balanced load is used) are only informative.

# PLEASE NOTE

For 3b and 3u connection mode, only phase to phase voltages are measured. The factor √3 is then applied to calculate the nominal phase voltage. For 4u connection mode the same measurements are supported as for 1b.

Meas. type	Measurement	3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire	1-phase	comments
Phase	Voltage				
measurements	U <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊠1ph	
	U <sub>AVG_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$			
	U <sub>unbalance_neg_RMS</sub>		<b>⊠</b> □		
	U <sub>unbalance_zero_RMS</sub>				
	U <sub>1-3_DC</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊠1ph	DC component of phase voltages
	U <sub>0_Zero_sequance_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Zero sequence voltage
	U <sub>1_Positive_sequence_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Positive sequence voltage
	U2_Negative_sequence_RMS	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Negative sequence voltage
	Current				
	I <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	⊠1ph	
	I <sub>TOT_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
	I <sub>AVG_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
	Iunbalance_RMS	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
	Iunbalance_zero_RMS	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
	I0_Zero_sequance_RMS	$\checkmark$			Zero sequence current
	I <sub>1_Positive_sequence_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Positive sequence current
	12_Negative_sequence_RMS	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Negative sequence current
	Power				
	P <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph	
	P <sub>TOT_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
	Q <sub>1-3 RMS</sub>	МЩ		☑1ph🛄	reactive power can be calculated as
	Q <sub>TOT_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		squared difference between S and
	Qb <sub>t_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Budeanu reactive power Total
	Qb <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Budeanu reactive power Phase
	S <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$		☑1ph	
	S <sub>TOT_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
	D <sub>t RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Deformed power Total
	D <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Deformed power Phase
	PF <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph	
	dPF <sub>t_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	T.	Displacement Power Factor Total
	dPF <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Displacement Power Factor Phase
	Φ1-3 RMS	$\checkmark$		<b>☑</b> 1ph	
	Harmonic analysis				
	THD-U <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph	
	THD-I <sub>1-3</sub>	$\overline{\checkmark}$	$\checkmark$	⊡1ph	
	TDD-I <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph	
	U <sub>1-3 harmonic 1-63 %</sub>		_	Ø1ph	% of RMS or % of base
	U <sub>1-3_harmonic_1-63_ABS</sub>	$\overline{\checkmark}$		⊠1ph	
	U <sub>1-3 harmonic 1-63</sub> φ			⊠1ph	
	$U_{1-3}$ harmonic 1-63 $\varphi$ $U_{1-3}$ inter-harmonic_%			Ø1ph	Monitoring up to 10 different fixe
				⊠1ph	frequencies. % of RMS or % of base
	U <sub>1-3_inter-harmonic_ABS</sub>			⊡1ph	Monitoring of signaling (ripple
	U <sub>1-3_signaling_%</sub>			⊡1ph	voltage of set frequency. % of RMS of
	U <sub>1-3_signaling_ABS</sub>			⊠1ph	% of RMS or % of base
	1_1-3_harmonic_1-63_%				
	1-3_harmonic_1-63_ABS			⊡1ph	
	I <sub>1-3</sub> harmonic 1-63 φ			Ø1ph	Monitoring up to 10 different fur
	11-3_inter-harmonic_%			Ø1ph⊞	Monitoring up to 10 different fixe
	1-3_inter-harmonic_ABS		V	⊠1ph	frequencies. % of RMS or % of base
	I <sub>1-3_signaling_%</sub>	<b>⊠</b>		☑1ph🛄	Monitoring of signaling (ripple

Flickers				
Pi <sub>1-3</sub>	V		⊠1ph	Instantaneous flicker sensation measured with 150 samples / sec (original sampling is 1200 smpl/sec)
Pst <sub>1-3</sub>	V		⊠1ph	10 min statistical evaluation (128 classes of CPF)
Plt <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph	derived from 12 Pst acc. to EN 61000-
Miscellaneous				
K-factor <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	⊠1ph	
Current Crest factor <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$		<b>⊡</b> 1ph	

E Further description is available in following subchapters

Meas. type	Measurement	3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire	1-phase	comments
Phase to phase	Voltage				
measurements	Upp <sub>1-3_RMS</sub>		$\checkmark$		
	Upp <sub>AVG_RMS</sub>		$\checkmark$		
	THD-Upp <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		
	Фx-y RMS	$\checkmark$			Phase-to-phase angle
	Upp <sub>1-3_harmonic_1-63_%</sub>				% of RMS or % of base
	Upp1-3_harmonic_1-63_ABS	$\checkmark$	$\overline{\checkmark}$	<b>☑</b> 1ph	_
	$Upp_{1-3\_harmonic\_1-63\_\phi}$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	☑1ph	
	$U_{underdeviation}$			<b>☑</b> 1ph	$U_{under.}$ and $U_{over.}$ are calculated for
	Uoverdeviation		$\checkmark$	⊠1ph	phase or phase-to-phase voltages regarding connection mode.
	Flickers				
	Pi_pp <sub>1-3</sub>				
	Pst_pp <sub>1-3</sub>		$\checkmark$		Phase-to-phase flickers.
	Plt_pp <sub>1-3</sub>		$\checkmark$		1
Metering	Energy	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
_	Counter E <sub>1-8</sub>		$\checkmark$		Each counter can be dedicated to any
	E_TOT_1-8	$\checkmark$			of four quadrants (P-Q, import-export,
	Active tariff	V		V	L-C). Total energy is a sum of one counter for all tariffs. Tariffs can be fixed, date/time dependent or tariff input dependent
Auxiliary	Aux. line				
Channel measurements	UNEUTRAL-EARTH			$\checkmark$	aux. voltage is dedicated for neutral- earth meas. only
	INEUTRAL_meas	V			Measured neutral current with 4th current input
	INEUTRAL_calc	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	Calculated neutral current
	INEUTRAL_err	V			Error neutral current (difference between measured and calculated)
Maximum	Maximum demand				
demand	MD_I <sub>1-3</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	⊡1ph	
	MD_P <sub>import</sub>		$\checkmark$		
ususurements		$\overline{\checkmark}$		$\overline{\checkmark}$	
	IVID Pernort				
	MD_P <sub>export</sub>		$\overline{\mathbf{A}}$	M	
	MD_Q <sub>ind</sub> MD_Q <sub>cap</sub>	√ √			

Further description is available in following subchapters

Meas. type	Measurement	3-phase 4-wire	3-phase 3-wire	1-phase	comments	
Min and max	Min and max					
measurements	U <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>			⊠1ph		
	U <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>			⊠1ph		
	U <sub>0_Zero_sequance_RMS_MIN</sub>				Max/Min Zero sequence voltage	
	$U_{0\_Zero\_sequance\_RMS\_MAX}$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			
	$U_{1\_Positive\_sequence\_RMS\_MIN}$				Max/Min Positive sequence voltage	
	$U_{1\_Positive\_sequence\_RMS\_MAX}$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Naxy with Positive sequence voltage	
	U2_Negative_sequence_RMS_MIN	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Max/Min Negative sequence voltage	
	U2_Negative_sequence_RMS_MAX				Max/Min Negative sequence voltage	
	Upp <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			
	Upp <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>			$\checkmark$		
	I <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>			⊠1ph		
	I <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>			⊠1ph		
	INEUTRAL_meas_RMS_MIN					
	INEUTRAL_meas_RMS_MAX					
	I <sub>0_Zero_sequance_RMS_MIN</sub>				Max/Min Zoro soquenco current	
	I <sub>0_Zero_sequance_RMS_MAX</sub>				Max/Min Zero sequence current	
	IPositive_sequence_RMS_MIN	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		May/Min Desitive sequence surrent	
	IPositive_sequence_RMS_MAX		$\checkmark$		Max/Min Positive sequence current	
	I2_Negative_sequence_RMS_MIN		$\checkmark$			
	I2_Negative_sequence_RMS_MAX	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Max/Min Negative sequence current	
	P <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>			⊡1ph		
	P <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph		
	P <sub>TOT_RMS_MIN</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	⊡1ph		
	P <sub>TOT_RMS_MAX</sub>			⊡1ph		
	Qb <sub>t_RMS_MIN</sub>	$\checkmark$			Max/Min Budeanu reactive powe	
	Qb <sub>t_RMS_MAX</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Total	
	Qb <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>		$\checkmark$		Max/Min Budeanu reactive powe	
	Qb <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>		$\checkmark$		Phase	
	S <sub>1-3 RMS MIN</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph		
	S <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>	$\checkmark$		⊡1ph		
	Stot rms min	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	⊡1ph		
	S <sub>TOT_RMS_MAX</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	⊡1ph		
	D <sub>t_RMS_MIN</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$			
	D <sub>t_RMS_MAX</sub>	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$		Max/Min Deformed power Total	
	D <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>	$\checkmark$				
	D <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>				Max/Min Deformed power Phase	
	dPF <sub>t_RMS_MIN</sub>				Max/Min Displacement Power Facto	
		$\overline{\checkmark}$	$\overline{\checkmark}$		Total	
	dPF <sub>1-3_RMS_MIN</sub>	$\overline{\checkmark}$	$\overline{\checkmark}$		Max/Min Displacement Power Facto	
	dPF <sub>1-3_RMS_MAX</sub>				Phase	
	freq <sub>MIN</sub>					
	freq <sub>MAX</sub>					

Other	Miscellaneous				
measurements	freq <sub>MEAN</sub>	$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$	
	Internal temp.		$\overline{\checkmark}$	$\checkmark$	
	Date, Time	$\checkmark$			
	Last Sync. time		<b>V</b>	M	UTC
	GPS Time		<b>V</b>		
	GPS Latitude		<b>V</b>	M	dedicated RTC time synchronization
	GPS Altitude			<b>⊠</b>	

I Further description is available in following subchapters

# **Explanation of basic concepts**

## Sample factor M<sub>v</sub>

A meter measures all primary quantities with sample frequency which cannot exceed a certain number of samples in a time period. Based on these limitations (128 sample/per at 65Hz) a sample factor is calculated. A sample factor ( $M_v$ ), depending on frequency of a measured signal, defines a number of periods for a measurement calculation and thus a number of harmonics considered in calculations.

## Average interval MP

Due to readability of measurements from communication or LCD (where available), an Average interval (MP) is calculated with regard to the measured signal frequency. The Average interval (see chapter Measurements – Min/Max values) defines refresh rate of displayed measurements based on a sampling factor.

#### Sample frequency

A device measures all primary quantities with a constant sampling rate of 32 kHz (625 sample/per at 50 Hz).

## Average interval

Operation of MAVOLOG PRO depends on several Average intervals, which should all be well understood and set to a proper value.

#### Average interval for measurements and display

Due to readability of measurements from LCD and communication, an Average interval can be selected from a range of predefined values (from 0.1s to 5 s). The Average interval (see chapter Measurements – Min/Max values) defines refresh rates of displayed measurements.

Alarms response time is influenced by general average interval if their response time setting is set to "Normal response". If it is set to "Fast response" alarms depend on a single period measurement. This average interval has no influence on PQ measurements.

#### Average interval for min/max values

Min/max values often require special averaging period, which enables or disables detection of short measuring spikes. With this setting it is possible to set averaging from 1 period to 256 periods.

## Average (storage) interval for recorders

This storage interval defines a period for writing data into internal memory. It can be set from 1 min to 60 min. At the end of every interval different types of measured data can be stored into the recorder (see General purpose recorder settings).

## Average (aggregation) interval for PQ parameters

Standard IEC61000-4-30 defines different aggregation intervals and procedures for aggregation of measured PQ parameters.

For each PQ parameter it is possible to set a required aggregation interval. Standard aggregation intervals are:

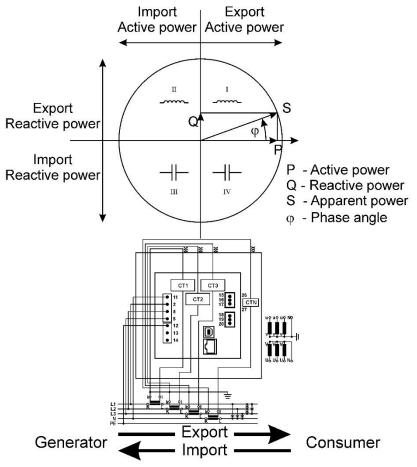
- 10 periods (12 for 60 Hz system) for calculations only
- 150 periods (180 for 60 Hz system) for calculations only
- 3 sec
- 10 sec
- 10 min (also basic time synchronization tick interval)
- 2 h

It is also possible to set other aggregation intervals according to requirements. Additional aggregation intervals are 30 sec, 1 min, 15 min and 1 h.

#### Power and energy flow

Figures below show the flow of active power, reactive power and energy for 4u connection.

Display of energy flow direction can be adjusted according to connection and operation requirements by changing the Energy flow direction settings.



Explanation of energy flow direction

# **Calculation and display of measurements**

This chapter deals with capture, calculation and display of all supported measurement quantities. Only the most important equations are described; however, all of them are shown in a chapter APPENDIX C: EQUATIONS with additional descriptions and explanations.

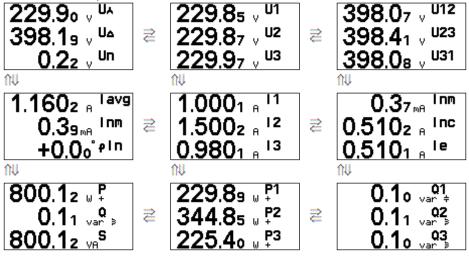
#### A PLEASE NOTE

Calculation and display of measurements depend on the connection used. For more detailed information please see chapter Selection of available quantities.

# Keyboard and LCD display presentation

For entering and exiting the measurements display menu, the OK key is used. Measurements are combined in to logical groups named by main measured parameter such as (Voltage, Current...). Within selected group is possible to maneuver with the help of left and right button, between the groups is possible to maneuver with the help of up and down button.

Below is an example for 4u connection mode:



## Measurements menu organization

Because of different built in display technologies also organization of data presentation on devices is different thou both models show the same measurement parameters.

# Measurements menu MAVOLOG PRO

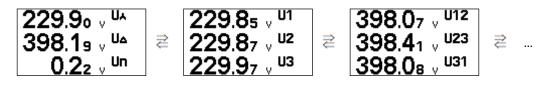
⇒

Measurement menu on LCD display is organized in two levels. In the first level, set of measured data is selected such as present values, Min/Max values, Alarms... when entered, selected measurements are shown. Because of display limitation maximum three values are shown at the time (exception is Overview display and Custom display 4).

Measurements
Present values
Min/Max values
Alarms
Graphs time
Graphs FFT
Power supply quality
Demo cycling
🗢 Main menu

Meas	urements
Volta	ge
Curre	nt
Powe	r
PF &	Power angle
Frequ	iency
Energ	ζγ.
MD v	alues
THD	
Flicke	ers
Custo	im
Over	view
⇔ Me	easurements

Below is example for Present values > Voltage for 4u connection. Not all displays are shown.



#### **Present values**

# A PLEASE NOTE

Display of present values depends on connection mode. Therefore display organization slightly differs from one connection mode to another.

All measuring instruments may not support all the measurements. The list of available measurement quantities can be seen from the table above.

## Present values on LCD and TFT display

Organization of measurements on TFT display is, a bit different than on LCD, thou basic concept remains the same.

Because of physical limitation, LCD display on MAVOLOG PRO shows maximum of 3 measured parameters at the time (with some exceptions).



Display of present values depends on connection mode. Therefore display organization slightly differs from one connection mode to another.

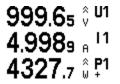
#### Voltage

Voltage related measurements are listed below:

- Real effective (RMS) value of all phase voltages (U<sub>1</sub>, U<sub>2</sub>, U<sub>3</sub>), phase-to-phase voltages (U<sub>12</sub>, U<sub>23</sub>, U<sub>31</sub>) and neutral to earth voltage (U<sub>n</sub>).
- Average phase voltage (U $\land$ ) and average phase-to-phase voltage (U $\land$ )
- Negative and zero sequence unbalance ratio (U<sub>u</sub>, U<sub>0</sub>)
- Phase and phase-to-phase voltage angles (φ<sub>12</sub>, φ<sub>23</sub>, φ<sub>31</sub>)
- Signaling phase and phase-to-phase voltages (Us<sub>12</sub>, Us<sub>23</sub>, Us<sub>31</sub>)
- DC component of phase and phase-to-phase voltages including neutral line (=U<sub>1</sub>, =U<sub>2</sub>, =U<sub>3</sub>, =U<sub>12</sub>, =U<sub>23</sub>, =U<sub>31</sub>)

$$U_f = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^N u_n^2}{N}}$$
$$U_{xy} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^N (u_{xn} - u_{yn})^2}{N}}$$

All voltage measurements are available through communication as well as on standard or customized displays. The device gives out a warning if input signal is too large. In this case when signal representation is not correct the indicator  $\Rightarrow$  is shown above the parameter unit (see example from Custom screen set to show U<sub>1</sub>, I<sub>1</sub> and P<sub>1</sub> below):



## Current

The device measures:

- real effective (RMS) value of phase currents and neutral measured current (I<sub>nm</sub>), connected to current inputs
- Neutral calculated current (Inc), Neutral error current (Ie = |Inm Inc|),
- Phase angle between Neutral voltage and Neutral Current ( $\phi_{ln}$ ), Average current ( $I_a$ ) and a sum of all phase currents ( $I_t$ )
- Crest factor of phase currents (CRI1-3)

$$I_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^{N} i_n^2}{N}}$$

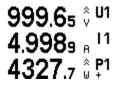
All current measurements are available on communication as well as standard and customized displays on LCD.

#### Active, reactive and apparent power

Active power is calculated from instantaneous phase voltages and currents. All measurements are seen on communication or are displayed on LCD. For more detailed information about calculation see chapter APPENDIX C: EQUATIONS.

There are two different methods of calculating reactive power. See chapter Reactive power & energy calculation.

The device issues a warning if input signal is too large. In this case signal representation is not correct. Indicator \* is shown above the parameter unit:



#### Power factor and power angle

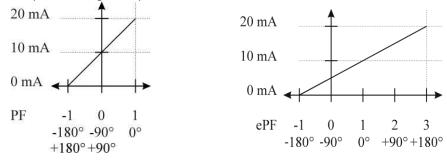
Power angle (or displacement Power Factor) is calculated as the quotient of active and apparent power for each phase separately  $(\cos\varphi_1, \cos\varphi_2, \cos\varphi_3)$  and total power angle  $(\cos\varphi_T)$ . It represents the angle between first (base) voltage harmonic and first (base) current harmonic for each individual phase. Total power angle is calculated from total active and reactive power (see equation for Total power angle, chapter APPENDIX C: EQUATIONS). A symbol for a coil (positive sign) represents inductive load and a symbol for a capacitor (negative sign) represents capacitive load.

For correct display of PF via analogue output and application of the alarm, ePF (extended power factor) is applied. It illustrates power factor with one value as described in the table below. For a display on LCD both of them have equal display function: between -1 and -1 with the icon for inductive or capacitive load.

Load	С	$\rightarrow$		←	L
Angle [°]	-180	-90	0	+90	+180 (179.99)
PF	-1	0	1	0	-1
ePF	-1	0	1	2	3

Presentation of extended PF (ePF)

Example of analogue output for PF and ePF:



#### Frequency

Network frequency is calculated from time periods of measured voltage. Instrument uses synchronization method, which is highly immune to harmonic disturbances.

Device always synchronizes to a phase voltage *U1*. If signal on that phase is too low it (re)synchronizes to the next phase. If all phase voltages are low (e.g. short circuit) device synchronizes to phase currents. If there is no signal present on any voltage or current channels, the device shows a frequency of 0 Hz.

Additionally, the frequency with 10-second averaging interval is displayed.

#### **Energy counters**

Three different variants of displaying Energy counters are available:

- by individual counter,
- by tariffs for each counter separately and
- energy cost by counter

At a display of measured counter by tariffs, the sum in the upper line depends on the tariffs set in the instrument.

There are two different methods of calculating reactive energy. See chapter Reactive power & energy calculation.

Additional information, how to set and define a counter quantity is explained in chapter Settings – Energy.

#### **MD** values

MD (Maximum Demand) values and time stamp of occurrence are shown for:

- Three phase currents
- Active powers (import and export)
- Reactive power (ind. and cap.)
- Apparent power

Dynamic demands are continuously calculated according to set time constants and other parameters. Reset demands are max. values of Dynamic demands since last reset.

#### Harmonic distortion

Device calculates different harmonic distortion parameters:

• THD is calculated for phase currents, phase voltages and phase-to-phase voltages and is expressed as percent of high harmonic components regarding to fundamental harmonic

The device uses a measuring technique of real effective (RMS) value that calculates exact measurements with the presence of high harmonics up to 63rd harmonic. Please see *Settings – Real time synchronization source – Harmonic calculation* for more information on harmonic calculation.

#### Harmonic distortion parameters

Device calculates different harmonic distortion parameters:

- THD is calculated for phase currents, phase voltages and phase-to-phase voltages and is expressed as percent of high harmonic components regarding to fundamental harmonic
- TDD is calculated for phase currents
- K-factor is calculated for phase currents

The device uses the measuring technique of real effective (RMS) value that assures exact measurements with the presence of high harmonics up to 63rd harmonic. Please see *Settings – Real time synchronization source – Harmonic calculation* for more information on harmonic calculation.

#### **Flickers evaluation**

Flickers are one of most important PQ parameters directly (through light flickering) influencing human feeling. Flickers are measured in statistically evaluated according to relevant standard IEC 61000-4-15.

For basic flicker measurements on all three voltage phases 1200 readings per second are used. Instantaneous flicker sensation decimates this sampling rate 8 times (150 instantaneous flicker calculations per second) and uses approximately 3s averaging time.

With further statistical evaluation short term and long term flickers are calculated.

 $Pi_{1-3}$  represents instantaneous flicker and is averaged and refreshed every 3 sec. Pi is averaged from 500 instantaneous flicker calculations.

*Pim*<sub>1-3</sub> represents max. value of instantaneous flicker *Pi* within 3 sec flicker averaging interval and is refreshed every 3 sec. This value is displayed only on display. It is not available on communication.

 $Pst_{1-3}$  represents 10 min statistical evaluation of instantaneous flicker and is refresh every round 10 minutes (x:00, x:10, x:20...)

 $Plt_{1-3}$  represents 2 h statistical evaluation of short-time flicker *Pst* and is refreshed every even 2 hours (0:00, 2:00, 4:00...)

Until the flicker value is calculated the symbol – is displayed.

#### Flickers

Measurements of current Short term and Long term flickers for phase or phase-to-phase voltage (depending on mode of connection). Until the flicker value is calculated the symbol "-.--" is displayed.

#### **Customized screens**

On MAVOLOG PRO with LCD display, four different customized screens can be set. First three screens shows three different user defined parameters whereas the fourth screen displays five different parameters as a combination of the three parameters of the first screen and the first two parameters of the second screen.

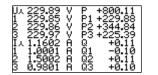
## 

When, due to mode of connection, an unsupported measurement is selected for the customized screen an undefined value is displayed.

#### Example: MAVOLOG PRO on 4u connection:

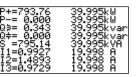
🕮 Main menu  $\Rightarrow$  Measurements  $\Rightarrow$  Present values  $\Rightarrow$  Overview OK /  $\Rightarrow$ 

≥



UA 398.19 V	52.999
12 398.07 V	φ -119.9
23 398.40 V	φ -120.1
31 398.08 V	φ́ -119.9
PF +1.000L	φ +0.0
PF1 +1.000C	φ -0.0
PE2 +1.000L	φ +0.0
PF3 +1.000L	φ +0.0

≥



# Min/Max values

All Min/Max values are displayed similar as Present values.

#### Average interval for min/max values

Min/max values often require special averaging period, which enables or disables detection of short measuring spikes. With this setting is possible to set averaging from 1 period to 256 periods.

## Display of min/max values on MAVOLOG PRO

Present values are displayed with larger font in the middle of the screen, while minimal and maximal values are displayed in smaller font above and below the present values.

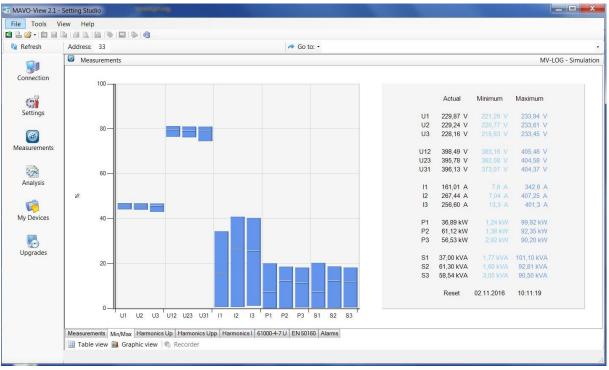
Example of Min/Max screens:

Phase Voltage	Current	Active Power
Max <b>231.63</b> V	Max <b>80.15</b> A	Max <b>+42.06</b> kW
224.33 v <sup>U1</sup>	19.93 <sub>6 a</sub> 11	19.04 <sub>1 k</sub> ₽
Min <b>123.57</b> V	Min <b>0.05</b> A	Min <b>+0.00</b> kW

## Display of min/max values – MAVO-View software

Refresh	Address: 33			A Go to: •	
Connection	Measurements	MV-LOG - Simula			
	Parameter	Actual	Minimum	Maximum	
	Voltage U1	229,87 V	221,29 V	233,94 V	
	Voltage U2	229,24 V	220,77 V	233,61 V	
	Voltage U3	228,16 V	215,63 V	233,45 V	
0	Phase to phase voltage U12	398,49 V	383,16 V	405,48 V	
Settings	Phase to phase voltage U23	395,78 V	382,08 V	404,58 V	
	Phase to phase voltage U31	396,13 V	373,07 V	404,37 V	
	Current I1	161,01 A	7,8 A	342,6 A	
3	Current I2	267,44 A	7,04 A	407,25 A	
easurements	Current I3	256,60 A	13,3 A	401,3 A	
	Active Power P1	36,89 kW	1,24 kW	99,92 kW	
	Active Power P2	61,12 kW	1,38 kW	92,35 kW	
1000	Active Power P3	56,53 kW	2,92 kW	90,20 kW	
Analysis	Total Active Power P	154,55 kW	6,05 kW	653,52 kW	
	Apparent Power S1	37,00 kVA	1,77 kVA	101,10 kVA	
	Apparent Power S2	61,30 kVA	1,60 kVA	92,81 kVA	
1	Apparent Power S3	58,54 kVA	3,05 kVA	90,50 kVA	
My Devices	Total Apparent Power S	156,86 kVA	6,65 kVA	656,62 kVA	
in perices	Frequency f	49,997 Hz	49,876 Hz	54,854 Hz	
	Internal Temperature	18,0 °C	14,01 °C	32,14 °C	
Upgrades	Reset	Date	Time		
	Reset Timestamp	02.11.2016	10:11:19		

Presentation of min/max values – Table view



Presentation of min/max values - Graphic view

I

In graphical presentation of min/max values relative values are depicted. Base value for relative representation is defined in general settings/Connection mode/used voltage, current range. For phase voltages and for phase-to-phase voltages the same value is used.

# Alarms

Alarms are an important feature for notifying exceeded user predefined values. Not only for visualization and recording certain events with the exact time stamp. Alarms can be connected to digital/alarm outputs to trigger different processes (switch closures, line breaking, motors start or stop ...).

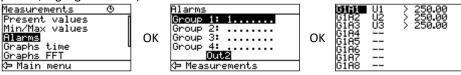
It is also very convenient to monitor the alarms history. This is enabled on display and even better on communication by using the MAVO-View setting and analysis software.

Alarm menu on display enables surveying the state of ongoing and past alarms.

#### MAVOLOG PRO

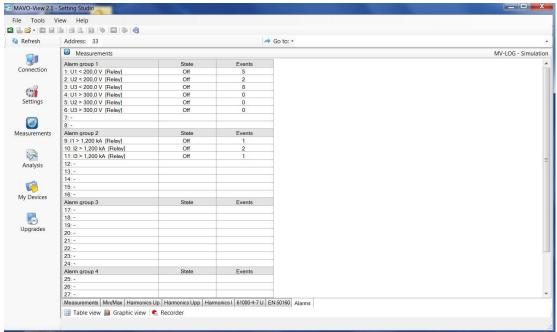
In the alarm menu, groups of alarms with states of individual alarms are displayed. Also connected alarm outputs are displayed in the bottom line. If displayed alarm output is highlighted it means it is active (relay closed). For each active alarm a number of alarms is written in a certain group at a certain place: Group 1:  $1 \equiv 45 \equiv 8$ . Dot stands for alarm not active.

In example below there was 1 alarm, which happened under condition defined in Group1/Alarm1 (middle picture). Condition for that alarm was U1 > 250.00 V (right picture). Alarm activated Relay output 2 (middle picture, highlighted Out2).

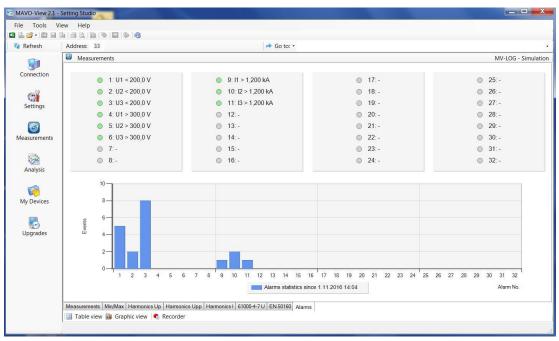


# Survey of alarms

In a detailed survey alarms are collected in groups. A number of a group and alarm is stated in the first column, a measurement designation in the second, and a condition for alarm in the third one. An active alarm is also marked.



Presentation of alarms – Table view



Presentation of alarms - Graphic view

In MAVO-View software all alarms are presented in tabelaric and graphical form as shown in figures above. For each alarm the following information is shown:

- Group association
- Group Alarm conditions
- Momentary alarm state
- Number of alarm events since last reset

# **Demo cycling**

Regarding the period that is defined in settings, measurement screen cycling is started until any key is pressed.

# Harmonic analysis

Harmonic analysis is an important part of PQ monitoring. Frequency converters, inverters, electronic motor drives, LED, halogen and other modern lamps. All this cause harmonic distortion of supply voltage and can influence other sensitive equipment to malfunction or even damage.

In particular vulnerable are distribution level compensation devices whose capacitor banks act like a drain for higher harmonics and amplify their influence. Higher harmonic currents flowing through capacitors can cause overheating and by that shortening their lifetime or even explosions.

Monitoring harmonic distortion is therefore important not only to prevent malfunction of household equipment and to prolong operation of motors but also to prevent serious damage to distribution equipment and to people working close to compensation devices.

Due to importance of harmonic analysis a special standard IEC 61000-4-7 defines methods for measurement and calculation of harmonic parameters.

This measuring instrument measures harmonics up to 63<sup>rd</sup> and evaluates the following harmonic parameters:

- Phase Voltage harmonic signals and THD U<sub>P-N</sub>
- Phase-to-phase Voltage harmonic signals and THD  $U_{P-P}$
- Current harmonic signals and THD I
- TDD total demand distortion for phase currents
- CREST factor for proper dimensioning of connected equipment
- K factor for proper dimensioning of power transformers
- Inter-harmonics (10 user defined inter-harmonic values)
- Signaling voltage (monitoring ripple control signal)

# PLEASE NOTE

Inter-harmonics are available only on communication.

All of the listed harmonic parameters can be monitored online, stored in internal memory (where available) (not all at a time) and compared against alarm condition threshold limit.

The latter is in combination with alarm relay output suitable for notification and/or automatic disconnection of compensation devices, when too much harmonics could threaten capacitors.

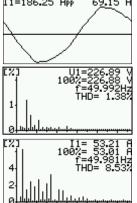
## **Display of harmonic parameters**

Main menu		Measurements
Measurements		Present values
Settings		Min/Max values
Resets	⇒	Alarms
SD card		Graphs time
Info		Graphs FFT
Installation		Power supply quality
28.7.2014 16:53:36		Demo cycling
	-	🗢 Main menu

Harmonic parameters can be displayed on the device LCD in graphical form and as a table form in MAVO-View software:

LCD graphical presentation:





Display of a Phase Voltage in time space diagram. Displayed are also peak value of monitored phase voltage and its RMS value. Similar display is also for phase-to-phase voltages.

Display of a Current in time space diagram. Displayed are also peak value of monitored current and its RMS value

Display of a Phase Voltage in frequency space diagram. Displayed are also RMS value, unit value (100%), system frequency and THD value. Similar display is also for phase-to-phase voltages.

Display of a Current in frequency space diagram. Displayed are also RMS value, unit value (100%), system frequency and THD value. More information about harmonic parameters, especially individual harmonic values, can be obtained when the device is connected through communication by using the MAVO-View software. Representation of individual harmonics in consists of:

- Absolute value
- Relative value
- Phase angle between base and observed harmonic

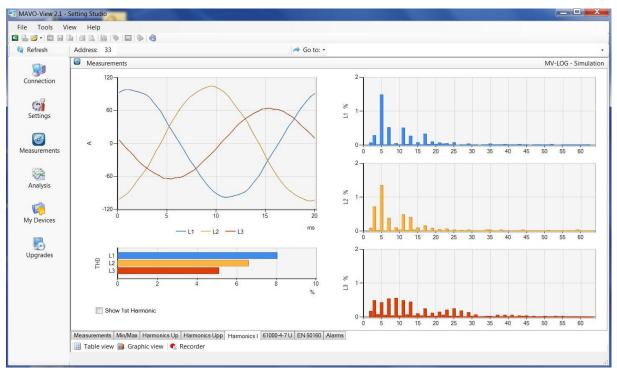
# PLEASE NOTE

Relative value can be calculated as a percentage of the base unit or as a percentage of the RMS value. Setting of this relative factor is available under General settings (see Harmonic calculation setting).

# Harmonic analysis – MAVO-View

Refresh	Address: 33			A Go to: -	
Connection	Measurements				MV-LOG - Simulati
	Harmonics I	L1	L2	L3	
	THD-I	8,60 %	6,67 %	4,72 %	
	Base	69,56 A	73,29 A	44,985 A	
	1. Harmonic	100,30 %	100,34 %	100,28 %	
()	1. Harmonic - Absolute value	69,77 A	73,54 A	45,111 A	
Settings	1. Harmonic - Phase angle	69,10 °	-74,89 °	174,59 °	
	2. Harmonic	0,00 %	0,06 %	0.08 %	
	2. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,00 A	0.04 A	0,036 A	
60	2. Harmonic - Phase angle	90,00 °	-59,04 °	-32,01 °	
Measurements	3. Harmonic	0,22 %	0,64 %	0,54 %	
	3. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,15 A	0,47 A	0,243 A	
11118	3. Harmonic - Phase angle	-33,69 °	150,12 °	-22,55 °	
2000	4. Harmonic	0,01 %	0,02 %	0,04 %	
Analysis	4. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,01 A	0,01 A	0,018 A	
	4. Harmonic - Phase angle	0,00 °	116,56 °	-75,97 °	
	5. Harmonic	1,89 %	1,69 %	0,82 %	
	5. Harmonic - Absolute value	1,31 A	1,24 A	0,369 A	
My Devices	5. Harmonic - Phase angle	133,40 °	-75,59 °	44,52 °	
my bevices	6. Harmonic	0,01 %	0,04 %	0,02 %	
	6. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,01 A	0,03 A	0,009 A	
Upgrades	6. Harmonic - Phase angle	0,00 °	56,31 °	-26,57 °	
	7. Harmonic	0,42 %	0,32 %	0,90 %	
	7. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,29 A	0,23 A	0,405 A	
	7. Harmonic - Phase angle	-11,98 °	-151,56 °	26,56 °	
	8. Harmonic	0,06 %	0,04 %	0,00 %	
	8. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,04 A	0,03 A	0,000 A	
	8. Harmonic - Phase angle	-78,69 °	56,31 °	90,00 °	
	9. Harmonic	0,07 %	0,12 %	0,52 %	
	9. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,05 A	0,09 A	0,234 A	
	9. Harmonic - Phase angle	-59,04 °	138,81 °	-159,57 °	
	10. Harmonic	0,05 %	0,04 %	0,02 %	

Presentation of phase voltage harmonic components – Table view



Presentation of phase voltage harmonic components - Graphic view

# 

According to the IEC 61000-4-7 standard that defines methods for calculation of harmonic parameters; harmonic values and inter-harmonic values do not represent signal magnitude at the exact harmonic frequency but weighted sum of cantered (harmonic) values and its sidebands. More information on this can be found in the mentioned standard.

ile Tools V										
Refresh	Address: 33				🤿 Go te	o: •				
<b>S</b> 1	Measurements								MV-LOG - Simulat	
	Interharmonics	Frequency	L1	L2	L3	L1-L2	L2 - L3	L3-L1		
Connection	1. Interharmonic	36 Hz	1.57 V	2.16 V	1,76 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0,00 V		
	2. Interharmonic	44 Hz	0.02 V	0.20 V	0,05 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0,00 V		
	3. Interharmonic	68 Hz	0.36 V	0.54 V	0.18 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0,00 V		
0	4. Interharmonic	76 Hz	0.09 V	0.05 V	0.05 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0.00 V		
Settings	5. Interharmonic	117 Hz	2,14 V	2,43 V	2.19 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0.00 V		
	6. Interharmonic	123 Hz	0.07 V	0.09 V	0.02 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0.00 V		
0	7. Interharmonic	237 Hz	1.57 V	2.16 V	1.76 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0,00 V		
<b>@</b>	8. Interharmonic	243 Hz	0.09 V	0.05 V	0,09 V	0,00 V	0.00 V	0,00 V		
Measurements	9. Interharmonic	477 Hz	0.16 V	0.36 V	0.43 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0.00 V		
	10. Interharmonic	597 Hz	0.07 V	0.05 V	0.05 V	0.00 V	0.00 V	0.00 V		
	Signaling voltage	Frequency	L1	12	L3	L1-L2	L2-L3	L3-L1		
Analysis	Signaling voltage	210 Hz	0.21 V	0.18 V	0.05 V	0,000 kV	0,000 kV	0,000 kV		
	THD - Side bands	L1	L2	L3						
Analysis	THD - Side bands	2.55 %	2,67 %	2.51 %						
	Harmonics - Side bands	L1	L2	L3						
	Base	227,44 V	226,97 V	228.13 V						
My Devices	1. Harmonic	100.02 %	99.93 %	99.88 %						
iviy Devices	1. Harmonic - Absolute value	227,49 V	226.81 V	227,86 V						
Upgrades	2. Harmonic	0.01 %	0.09 %	0,02 %						
	2. Harmonic - Absolute value	0.02 V	0.20 V	0.05 V						
	3. Harmonic	0,16 %	0.24 %	0.08 %						
	3. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,36 V	0.54 V	0.18 V						
	4. Harmonic	0,04 %	0,02 %	0,02 %						
	4. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,09 V	0,05 V	0,05 V						
	5. Harmonic	0,94 %	1,07 %	0,96 %						
	5. Harmonic - Absolute value	2,14 V	2,43 V	2,19 V						
	6. Harmonic	0,03 %	0,04 %	0,01 %						
	6. Harmonic - Absolute value	0,07 V	0.09 V	0.02 V						
	7. Harmonic	0,69 %	0,95 %	0,77 %						
	7. Harmonic - Absolute value	1,57 V	2,16 V	1,76 V						
	Measurements Min/Max Harm	onice I In Harm		monice   C1000	4 711 EN 501	Alarme 02	10			

Presentation of 10 phase voltage inter-harmonic components – Table view



Presentation of phase voltage inter-harmonic component – Graphic view

# PQ Analysis

PQ analysis is a core functionality of the MAVOLOG PRO. PQ (Power Quality) is a very common and well understood expression. However it is not exactly in accordance with its actual meaning.

PQ analysis actually deals with Quality of Supply Voltage. Supply Voltage is a quantity for quality of which utility companies are responsible. It influences the behavior of connected apparatus and devices.

Current and power on the other hand are the consequence of different loads and hence the responsibility of consumers. With proper filtering load influence can be restricted within consumer internal network or at most within single feeder while poor supply voltage quality influences a much wider area.

Therefore indices of supply voltage (alias PQ) are limited to anomalies connected only to supply voltage:

Phenomena	PQ Parameters
Frequency variations	Frequency distortion
Voltage variations	Voltage fluctuation
	Voltage unbalance
Voltage changes	Rapid voltage changes
	Flicker
Voltage events	Voltage dips
	Voltage interruptions
	Voltage swells
Harmonics & THD	THD
	Harmonics
	Inter-harmonics
	Signaling voltage

Power Quality indices as defined by EN 50160

For evaluation of voltage quality the device can store main characteristics in the internal memory. The reports are made on the basis of stored data. Data of the last 300 weeks and up to 170,000 variations of the measured quantities from the standard values are stored in the report, which enables detection of anomalies in the network.

MAVO-View software offers a complete survey of reports with a detailed survey of individual measured quantities and anomalies. A survey of compliance of individual measured quantities in previous and actual monitored periods is possible.

Online monitoring

When all PQ parameters are set and analysis is enabled (information about settings for PQ analysis can be found in a chapter *Conformity of PQ according to EN 50160*) PQ starts with defined date and starts issuing weekly reports (if monitoring period setting is set to one week).

MAVO-View software enables monitoring state of actual period and of previous monitoring period. Both periods can be overviewed on the device display just as well.

#### MAVOLOG PRO

Example of a PQ report for an actual period is generated on device display. More detailed information about PQ is available through communication.

Actual period Start : 05.01.2013 End : 11.01.2013 Status : Not compl. Compila. : X Report: 2/2013	Basic information about actual monitoring period. The period here is not completed and currently not in compliance with EN 50160
Actual period Frequency 1 : V Frequency 2 : X Unbalance : V Voltage 1 : V Voltage 2 : V Report: 2/2013	Display of current status of PQ parameters. Some are currently not in compliance with EN 50160
Actual period THD : Harmonics : Short flickers : Long flickers : Rapid V. chg. : Report: 2/2013	Display of current status of PQ parameters. Some are currently not in compliance with EN 50160
Actual period Overvoltages : Dips : Short inter. : Signalling v. : Report: 2/2013	Display of current status of PQ parameters. Some are currently not in compliance with EN 50160

l

Refresh	Address: 33				A Go to: -			
1	Measurements							MV-LOG - Simulati
Connection	Actual monitoring period Report: 45/2016	Start date 02.11.2016	End date 09.11.2016	Status Not complete	Compliance OK	Standard EN 50160		
	Parameter	L1 (System)	L2	L3	Multi Phase	Compliance	Required Quality	
0.9	Frequency Variations 1	99,84 %	LZ	LJ	Wull Flidse	OK	99,5 % / Week	
()	Frequency Variations 2	100,00 %		-		OK	100 % / Week	
Settings	Voltage Variations 1	98,24 %	100.00 %	97.86 %	1	OK	95 % / Week	
bettings	Voltage Variations 2	100,00 %	100,00 %	100.00 %		OK	100 % / Week	
_	Voltage Unbalances	99,62 %	100,00 %	100,00 %	-	OK	95 % / Week	
3	Rapid voltage changes	1	2	1	1	OK	20 / Week	
leasurements	Flickers Plt	99,84 %	95,77 %	96.39 %		OK	95 % / Week	
reasurements	Voltage Dips	2/19	1 / 14	3/18	2/19	OK	50 / Year	
	Voltage Swells	0/8	0/1	0/2	0/8	OK	50 / Year	
-10×4	Short Interruptions	1/1	1/2	1/2	1/1	OK	100 / Year	
Analysis	Long Interruptions	1/1	1/1	1/1	1/1	OK	10 / Year	
Andrysis	THD's	99,57 %	98,69 %	98,44 %	and the second	OK	95 % / Week	
	Harmonics	99,88 %	99,43 %	99,61 %		OK	95 % / Week	
	Signaling voltage	100,00 % / 10	100,00 % / 10	100,00 % / 10		OK	99 % / Day	
My Devices	EN 61000-4-30	L1 (System)	L2	L3				
iviy Devices	Flickers Pst	98,55 %	95,46 %	96,12 %				
	Previous monitoring period	Start date	End date	Status	Compliance	Standard		
5	Report: 44/2016	26.10.2016	01.11.2016	Complete	Failed	EN 50160		
	Parameter	L1 (System)	L2	L3	Multi Phase	Compliance	Required Quality	
Upgrades	Frequency Variations 1	99,91 %				OK	99,5 % / Week	
	Frequency Variations 2	100,00 %				OK	100 % / Week	
	Voltage Variations 1	99,55 %	97,33 %	98,73 %		OK	95 % / Week	
	Voltage Variations 2	100,00 %	100,00 %	100,00 %		OK	100 % / Week	
	Voltage Unbalances	95,91 %				OK	95 % / Week	
	Rapid voltage changes	3	2	2	2	ОК	20 / Week	
	Flickers Plt	90,22 %	75,88 %	77,47 %		Failed	95 % / Week	
	Voltage Dips	1/17	0 / 13	2/9	1/17	ОК	50 / Year	
	Voltage Swells	4/4	0/0	0/1	4/4	OK	50 / Year	

#### Online monitoring of PQ parameters and reports overviewing is easier with MAVO-View software.

Presentation of PQ parameters and overall compliance status for actual and previous monitoring period – Table view

#### For all parameters the following basic information is shown:

#### Actual quality

Actual quality is for some parameters expressed as a percentage of time, when parameters were inside limit lines and for others (events) it is expressed as a number of events within the monitored period.

Actual quality is for some parameters measured in all three phases and for some only in a single phase (e.g. frequency). Events can also occur as Multi-Phase events (more about multiphase events is described in following chapters)

Events are evaluated on a yearly basis according to EN 50160. Actual quality information is therefore combined of two numbers (x / y) as shown in the figure above, where:

- X ... number of events in monitored period
- Y ... total number of events in current year

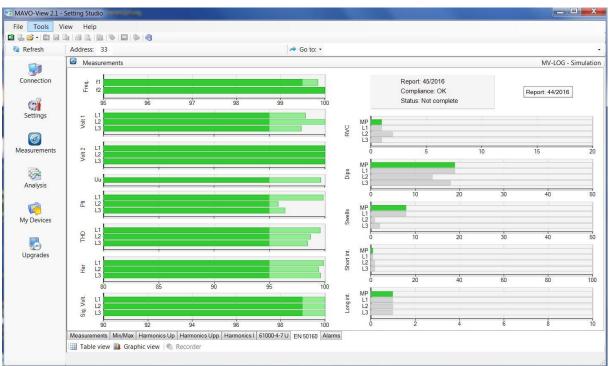
#### **Required quality**

Required quality is a limit for compliance with standard EN 50160 and is directly compared with actual quality. The comparison result is the actual status of compliance.

More information about the required quality limits can be found in standard EN 50160.

### PLEASE NOTE

To make the complete quality report the aux. power supply for the device should not be interrupted during the whole period for which the report is requested. If firmware is updated or power supply is interrupted within a monitoring period, quality report is incomplete – Status: Not complete.



Graphical presentation of PQ parameters and overall compliance are available only for actual monitoring period:

- Darker green color marks required quality
- Light green color marks actual quality
- Red color marks incompliance with standard EN 50160
- Grey color at events marks number of events
- MP at events marks Multi phase events

#### PQ records

Even more detailed description about PQ can be obtained by accessing PQ reports with details about anomalies in internal memory.

Structure and operation of internal memory and instructions on how to access data in internal memory is described in chapters *Device management and Internal memory*).

After memory has been read information about downloaded data is shown.

#### MAVOLOG PRO - Waveform and Transient Recorder

7	
<u>File I</u> ools <u>V</u> iew	Help
	ess: 33 MV-LOG 🖉 Go to: • Device #33, IP Address: 10.120.4.212, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP, Timeout 10s •
Connection	Memory
Settings	Read Memory     Format     Memory Info       Read options     Template:     All data
Measurements	File name:       Data 1.dd2         Path:       C:\MiQen \Data \MC022657\2016         Image: Official reading (Password)
Analysis	Memory part  Recorder A  Recorder B  Recorder C
My Devices	Recorder D       Aams       Quality reports       Quality deviations
Upgrades	Close

Read Power Quality memory

MAVO-View 2.1 -	Setting Studio			
File Tools V	iew Help			
📫 🔒 💣 • 🖆 🔒 🕻	2   6 Q   🚇 📎 🗖 !	ا 📀 🕹		
Refresh	Address: 33 😤 No r	response	🔿 Go to: -	
Connection	Analysis Summary			C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Data\MV-LOG Demo.dd2
Settings	Device Type: Serial number: Software version: Description: Location:	MV-LOG MC014626 1.00 MV-LOG PQ Analyse Main line	r	
Measurements Analysis My Devices	Data transfer Transfer date Recorder A Recorder B Recorder C Recorder D Alarms Quality reports Quality deviations	15.3.2013 11:15:11 Records: 1.339 Records: 2.084 Records: 0 Records: 0 Records: 4 Records: 3 Records: 779	01.03.2013 to 15.03.2013 01.03.2013 to 15.03.2013 08.03.2013 to 15.03.2013 02.03.2013 to 15.03.2013 24.02.2013 to 16.03.2013	
Upgrades				
	Summary Recorder A	Recorder B   Recorder C	Recorder D Alarms Quality reports	

Information about downloaded data with tabs for different memory partitions

All information about PQ is stored in the Quality reports tab.

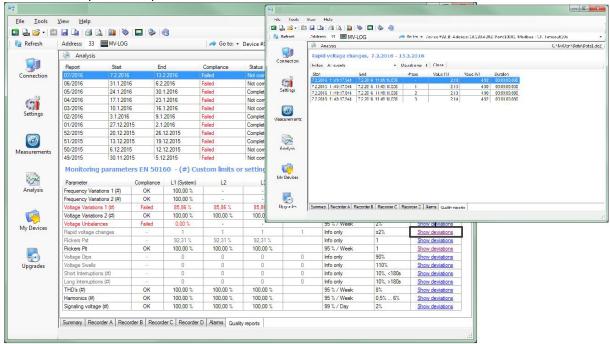
I

Refresh	Address: 33 😪 N	o response				A Go					
Refrestr		oresponse				<b>17 00</b>	10.				
	Malysis								C:\Progi	m Files (x86)\MAVO-View .	2.1\Data\MV-LOG Demo
Connection	Report Star	t I	End	Compliance	Status	Deviation evaluation		Remark			
1.00				OK	Complete		aed deviati		Î.		
()				OK Failed	Complete		ed deviati				
	09/2013 24.0	2.2013 0	2.03.2013	Falled	Complete	Non Flago	ged deviati				
Settings											
-											
3											
easurements											
Analysis											
	Monitoring par Parameter	ameters	11	L2	L3	Multi Phase	Required Quality	Cree	ate PQ Report		
Analysis Wy Devices	-	Compliance	C€ L1 (System) 100.00 %	L2	-	Multi Phase	Quality 100 % / Week	Limit	Deviations Show deviati		
Analysis	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1	Compliand	C€ L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 %	98.10 %	- 99.80 %	Multi Phase	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week	Limit +4%/-6% ±10%	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis My Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Variations 2	Compliance OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 %	98,10 % 100,00 %	- 99.80 % 100,00 %	Multi Phase	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis Wy Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Variations 2 Voltage Unbalances	Compliance COK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 %	- 98.10 % 100,00 % -	- 99.80 % 100.00 % -		Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 95 % / Week	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2%	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis Wy Devices	Parameter Frequency Variations 1 Voltage Variations 2 Voltage Unbalances Rapid voltage chan.	Compliance OK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 % 0	- 98.10 % 100.00 % - 0	- 99.80 % 100.00 % - 0	Multi Phase	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5%	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis My Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Variations 2 Voltage Unbalances Rapid voltage chan. Flickers Pst	Compliance OK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 % 0 100.00 %	- 98.10 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 %	- 99.80 % 100.00 % - 0 100.00 %		Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week Info only	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5% 1	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis My Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Variations 2 Voltage Unbalances Rapid voltage chan. Flickers Pst Flickers Plt	Compliance COK OK OK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 % 0 100.00 % 98.30 %	- 98.10 % 100.00 % - 0 100.00 % 98.60 %	- 99,80 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,30 %	0	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week Info only 95 % / Week	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5% 1 1	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis My Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Unbalances Rapid voltage chan. Flickers Pst Flickers Plt Voltage Dips	Compliance OK OK OK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100,00 % 97,50 % 100,00 % 99,20 % 0 100,00 % 98,30 % 0 / 0	- 98,10 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,60 % 0 / 0	- 99,80 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,30 % 0 / 0	0	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week Info only 95 % / Week 50 / Year	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5% 1 1 1 90%	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis My Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Variations 2 Voltage Variations 2 Voltage Autores Pat Flickers Pat Flickers Pat Voltage Dips Voltage Swells	Compliance OK OK OK OK - OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 % 0 100.00 % 98.30 % 0 / 0	- 98.10 % 100.00 % - 0 100.00 % 98.60 % 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 99,80 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0	0/6	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week Info only 95 % / Week 50 / Year 50 / Year	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5% 1 1 90% 110%	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis My Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Unalances Rapid voltage chan. Flickers Ptt Flickers Ptt Voltage Dips Voltage Swells Short Interruptions	Compliand OK OK OK OK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 % 0 100.00 % 98.30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 98.10 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,60 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 99,80 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	0 0/6 0/7 3/33	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week 20 / Week Info only 95 % / Week 50 / Year 50 / Year 100 / Year	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5% 1 1 1 90% 110% 5%, <180s	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis With Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Unbalances Rapid voltage chan. Flickers Ptt Voltage Dips Voltage Swells Short Interruptions Long Interruptions	Compliance OK OK OK OK CK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100,00 % 97,50 % 100,00 % 99,20 % 0 100,00 % 98,30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 98,10 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,60 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 99.80 % 100.00 % - 0 100.00 % 98.30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	0/6	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 100 % / Week 20 / Week 20 / Week Info only 95 % / Week 50 / Year 50 / Year 100 / Year	Limit +4%/-6% ±10%/-1 2% ±5% 1 1 90% 110% 5%, <180s 5%, >180s	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		
Analysis Wy Devices	Parameter Frequency Variation Voltage Variations 1 Voltage Unalances Rapid voltage chan. Flickers Ptt Flickers Ptt Voltage Dips Voltage Swells Short Interruptions	Compliand OK OK OK OK OK OK OK	L1 (System) 100.00 % 97.50 % 100.00 % 99.20 % 0 100.00 % 98.30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 98.10 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,60 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	- 99,80 % 100,00 % - 0 100,00 % 98,30 % 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0	0 0/6 0/7 3/33	Quality 100 % / Week 95 % / Week 95 % / Week 20 / Week 20 / Week Info only 95 % / Week 50 / Year 50 / Year 100 / Year	Limit +4%/-6% ±10% +10%/-1 2% ±5% 1 1 1 90% 110% 5%, <180s	Deviations Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati Show deviati		

Main window of recorded PQ reports

The main window is divided into two parts. Upper part holds information about recorded periodic PQ reports and lower part about each of the upper reports.

For each of the monitored parameters it is possible to display an anomaly report. This represents a complete list of accurately time stamped measurements that were outside PQ limit lines.



By clicking on "Show details" for each PQ parameter MAVO-View displays time-stamped measurements (events), which were outside limit lines

#### Flagged data evaluation

Flagged data represent data (recorded events) that has been flagged (marked) according to the flagging concept IEC 61000-4-30.

Flagged data are power quality records, which have been influenced by one or more voltage events (interruptions, dips, swells).

The purpose of flagging data is to mark recorded parameters when certain disturbances might influence measurements and cause corrupted data. For example, voltage dip can also trigger the occurrence of flicker, inter-harmonics ... In this case all parameters which were recorded at a time of voltage events are marked (flagged).

A PQ report will omit or include flagged data according to appropriate settings (please see chapter Settings – Conformity of voltage with EN 50160 standard – Flagged events setting.

### PLEASE NOTE

Regardless of this setting, readings will always be stored in recorder and available for analysis. Flagging only influences PQ reports as a whole.

In evaluation of PQ parameter details it is possible to show:

- All events
- Non-flagged events

#### As depicted in the figure below.

Flickers Plt, 20.12.2015 - 26.12.2015

Filter:	Non Flagged	deviations 🔹	Deviations:	8 Close		
Start	All events		Phase	Average	Duration	Flagged
24.12.2	Non Flagged	deviations	3	1,11	08:00:00	No
24.12.2	015 14:00:00	24.12.2015 20:00:00	1	1,10	06:00:00	No
24.12.2	015 14:00:00	24.12.2015 18:00:00	2	1,11	04:00:00	No
24.12.2	015 22:00:00	25.12.2015 00:00:00	3	1,05	02:00:00	No
25.12.2	015 04:00:00	25.12.2015 08:00:00	1	1,05	04:00:00	No
25.12.2	015 04:00:00	25.12.2015 06:00:00	3	1,02	02:00:00	No
25.12.2	015 06:00:00	25.12.2015 08:00:00	2	1,34	02:00:00	Yes
25.12.2	015 06:00:00	25.12.2015 08:00:00	3	1,43	02:00:00	Yes

Display of all or non-flagged events

#### Multiphase events

According to the EN 50160 standard events (interruptions, dips, swells) should be multiphase aggregated. Multiphase aggregation is a method where events, which occur in all phases at a same time, are substituted with a single multiphase event since they were most likely triggered by a single anomaly in a network.

However, to eliminate possibility of information loss all events should be recorded. Therefore during a multiphase anomaly four events are recorded. Three events for each phase and an additional multiphase event.

#### Rapid voltage changes, 20.12.2015 - 26.12.2015

Filter:	All events	-	Devia	tions: 3 Cl	ose		
JLdIL	All events			Phase	Value [%]	Value [V]	Duration
	Phase events Multi Phase event	-	4,730		-5,67	-13,04	00:00:00,040
24.12.20		24.12.2015 06:45:2	4,730	2	-5,67	-13,04	00:00:00,040
24.12.20	015 06:45:24,697	24.12.2015 06:45:2	4,727	3	-5,23	-12,03	00:00:00,030

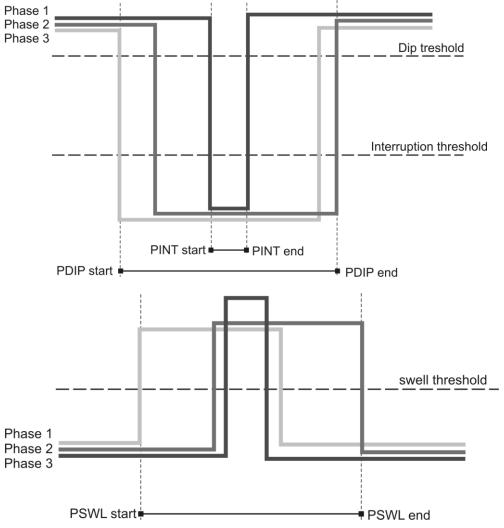
"Phase" column in a list of events marks multiphase event with "-". In this example two events occur in 3<sup>rd</sup> line and events are multiphase events.

Definition for multiphase dip and swell is:

"Multiphase event starts when voltage on one or more phases crosses threshold line for event detection and ends when voltage on all phases is restored to normal value"

Definition for multiphase interruption is:

"Multiphase interruption starts when voltage on all three phases crosses threshold line for interruption detection and ends when voltage on at least one phase is restored to normal value"



Graphical presentation of multiphase (PDIP, PINT, PSWL) event detection

Voltage event details are displayed in two ways. First as a list of all events with all details and second in a table according to UNIPEDE DISDIP specifications.

	Address: 33 🛄 MC77	74	i 🧀 Go	o to: 🝷 Devi	ce #33, IP Addr	ess: 10.1	20.4.162, Port: 10	001, Modbus T	CP, Timeout 10s
	Analysis								C:\MiQen\Data
<b>31</b>	Voltage Dips, 13.1	L2.2015 - 19.1	2.2015						
onnection	Filter: All events		• Devia	tions: 10	Close				
	Statistics	10 - 200 ms	> 200 r	ns	> 500 ms	>	1s !	5 - 60 s	Other ( > 60 s )
<u>()</u>	80 < Un < 90 %	8	0		0		0	0	0
	70 < Un < 80 %	0	0		0		0	0	0
Settings	40 < Un < 70 %	2	0		0		0	0	0
	5 < Un < 40 %	0	0		0		0	0	0
	Un < 5 %	0	0		0		0	0	0
1	Start	End		Phase	Minimum [%]		Minimum [V]	Duration	
surements	16.12.2015 18:23:52,848	16.12.2015 18:2	3:52,918	-		56,85	130,76	00:00:00,070	
	16.12.2015 18:23:52,848	16.12.2015 18:2	3:52,918	2		6,85	130,76	00:00:00,070	
	16.12.2015 18:23:52,855	16.12.2015 18:2	3:52,915	3	8	35,25	196,08	00:00:00,060	
In	16.12.2015 18:24:24,088	16.12.2015 18:2	4:24,138	-	8	38,45	203,44	00:00:00,050	
Analysis	16.12.2015 18:24:24,088	16.12.2015 18:2	4:24,138	2	5	38,45	203,44	00:00:00,050	
(indiysis	16.12.2015 18:59:51,554	16.12.2015 18:5	9:51,604	-	5	39,34	205,48	00:00:00,050	
	16.12.2015 18:59:51,554	16.12.2015 18:5	9:51,604	1	8	39,34	205,48	00:00:00,050	
	18.12.2015 15:20:43,092		-	-	-	84,54	194,44	00:00:00,070	
	18.12.2015 15:20:43,092			3	-	35,48	196,60	00:00:00,070	-
v Devices	18.12.2015 15:20:43.099	18.12.2015 15:2	0.40 150	1	5	34.54	194.44	00:00:00.060	

Presentation of Dips and Interruptions in a list (only four events) and in a statistics table

### LCD navigation

	-	
Main menu		Measurements
Measurements		Present values
Settings		Min/Max values
Resets	⇒	Alarms
SD card		Graphs time
Info		Graphs FFT
Installation		Power supply quality
28.7.2014 16:53:36		Demo cycling
	-	⇐ Main menu

Main menu > Measurements > Present values > Voltage / Current / Power / PF & Power angle / Frequency / Energy / MD values / THD / Flickers / Custom / Overview / Analog input

Main menu > Measurements > Min/Max values > Phase Voltage / Phase-Phase Voltage / Current / Activr Power / Apparent Power / Frequency / Date&Time of Reset

Main menu > Measurements > Alarms > Group 1 / Group 2 / Group 3 / Group 4

Main menu > Measurements > Graphs time > Phase Voltage / Phase-Phase Voltage / Current

Main menu > Measurements > Graphs FFT > Phase Voltage / Phase-Phase Voltage / Current

Main menu > Measurements > Power supply quality > Actual period / Previous period

Main menu > Measurements > Demo cycling

# PQDIF and COMTRADE files on MAVOLOG PRO – concept description

The Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO stores recorded data in standardized PQDIF and COMTRADE file formats. This concept was introduced for compatibility purposes with 3rd party software, which enable data viewing and analyzing by means of simple file importing.

The PQDIF acronym stands for Power Quality Data Interchange Format, and represents a binary file format according to the IEEE Std. 1159.3-2003. The primary purpose for introducing this standard was to exchange voltage, current, power, and energy measurements between software applications. The COMTRADE acronym stands for Common Format for Transient Data Exchange, and represents a file format specified in IEEE Std. C37.111. This file format was defined for storing oscillography and status data related to transient power system disturbances.

For viewing records of both types we recommend the PQDiffractor Viewer which can be freely downloaded from <u>http://www.electrotek.com/pqdiffractor/</u> or any of the software supporting these formats.

The MAVOLOG PRO instrument has a list of advanced recorders (which are described in chapter *Settings – Advanced recorders*). These recorders are listed below together with their file storage options:

Recorder Type	Supported file record format
Waveform recorder	PQDIF and COMTRADE
Disturbance recorder	PQDIF and COMTRADE
PQ recorder	PQDIF
4 Fast Trend Recorders	PQDIF

Apart from selecting which one of the available file formats data will be stored in some other file record related parameters must also be specified when setting up the a recorder. These parameters are recording resolution, recorded parameters, pretrigger/posttrigger time (for Waveform and Disturbance recorders only) and file generation period (for fast trend periodic recorder).

### Working with PQDIF and COMTRADE files on the device

All created recorder files can be accessed through FTP. This is normally done through the MAVO-View setting & Analysis software within the My Devices section of the SW. Another way is to directly connect to the device using one of the standard FTP clients. To see how data in the internal device recorder is structured please see Appendix E.

### **Accessing PQDIF files**

Under every one of the advanced recorders a desired file format can be chosen by the user. For the PQ advanced recorder this selection is shown below:

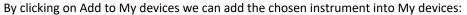
File Tools Vi	iew Help			
l 🔒 📂 - 🖆 🔒 🛙	1 4 0, 11 V I V S			
💱 Refresh	Address: 33 😪 No response		A Go to: -	
30	Settings		1.000	C:\Program Files (x86)\MAVO-View 2.1\Param\MV-LOGX.ms
Connection	[2] Relay output	Setang	Value	
connection	😥 [3] Relay output	Data format	Pqdif	•
	[4] Relay output	Frequency storage interval	10 seconds	
()	P [A] 8 x Relay output P [B] 8 x Digital input	Voltage storage interval	10 minutes	
Settings	C] Synchronisation, CO	Voltage Unbalance storage interval	10 minutes	
	🖨 👘 Alarms	Short term Flicker Pst storage interval	10 minutes	
	Alarm group 1	Long term Flicker Plt storage interval	2 hours	
	Alarm group 2	THD storage interval	10 minutes	
Measurements	Alarm group 4	Harmonics 1 to 25 storage interval	10 minutes	
	Standard recorders	Signal voltage storage interval	3 seconds	
Analysis My Devices	Trend recorder B     Trend recorder C     Trend recorder C     Logical inputs     Logical inputs     Logical inputs     Logical inputs     Decent inggers     Decent inggers     Decent inggers     Combined tinggers     Combined tinggers     Combined tinggers     Digital inggers     Combined tinggers     Digital angers     Past Trend recorder     Disturbance recorder     Disturbance recorder     Disturbance recorder     Disturbance recorder     Recorder 1     Recorder 1     Recorder 4	Data format     Select type of data presentations of     formats for further presentations of	Passw mat. All records are presented in one of possible da	

MAVO-View –Select type of data presentations format PQdif

#### Procedure of accessing PQDIF files:

In order to access PQDIF files which are stored on the device the device first needs to be added into My devices. To do this the device from which you require recorded data should first be selected from the list of available devices or by directly entering its' communication settings:

#### MAVO-View – Choosing a device from a list



File Tools Vi	iew Help		
🖬 🛃 💕 - 🛍 🖬 I	la (2, 12, 13, 13, 13, 14, 13, 14, 13, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14		
Refresh	Address: 33 😪 No response	🥔 Go to: •	
Connection	St Connection		
	Selected device	Communication port	Searching
0	Туре:	Port: 192.168.1.2	Scan the network
Settings	Serial number:	Setting: 10001	Scall the network
(intersection) Measurements	Add to My devices	Change settings	🚱 Browse ethernet devices
areas.		Communication port	×
Analysis		Serial Ethernet USB IR	
My Devices		IP Address: 192.168.1.2 IP Port: 10001	
Upgrades		Protocol: Modbus TCP  Response timeout (sec): 10	
		ОК Сап	cel

I

	Address: 33 Yo response	1.50	Go to: • Device #33, IP Address: 169.254.0.2	48, Port: 10001, Mo	dbus TCP
	Connection			<u> </u>	
Connection	Selected device	Co	mmunication port	Searchin	g
1.015	Туре:	Por	t 169.254.0.248		
	Serial number:	Set	ting: 10001	Sca	an the network
Settings	Add to My devices	Device properties	Change settings	Bro	owse ethernet devices
asurements		Device Serial number:	MC018748		
asurements	Device Ser. No. Description	Device type:	MV-LOG *		<b>}</b> <b>2</b> ↓   <b>■</b>
1778a	Device Ser. No. Description	Device group:	Not defined (My network)		
Analysis		Description:	MV-LOG		
Analysis		Location:		_	
		Communication:	#33, 169.254.0.248, 10001, Modbus TCP		
ly Devices		Data directory:	C:\\MAVO-View 2.1\Data\MC018748		
ny Devices			Subdirectories [Year]		
		FTP Access			
Upgrades		FTP Server:	ftp://		
opgrades		Usemame:			
		Password:			
					Download changes
			ОК	Cancel	Assign IP by MAC

MAVO-View – Add the device to My devices

A dialog box appears where the user chooses basic parameters such as PQDIF file storage location and FTP credentials:

The default read-only access username and password are:

#### Username: ftp

Password: ftp

Device			
Serial number:	MC018748		
Device type:	MV-LOG 👻		
Device group:	Not defined (My network)		
Description:	MV-LOG		
Location:			
Communication:	#33, 169.254.0.157, 10001, Modbus TCP		
Data directory:	C:\\MAVO-View 2.1\Data\MC018748		
	☑ Subdirectories [Year]		
TP Access			
FTP Server:	ftp://		
Usemame:			
Password:			

MAVO-View – Entering device properties within My devices

Refresh	Address: 33 🛄 MV-LOG		📣 Go to: ▾ Device #33, I	P Address: 10.120.	4.212, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP, Timeout 10s	
-	🙀 My Devices					
	New 🔚 Edit 🛉 👚 D	1				
onnection	Description	Location	Device	Ser. No.	Files FTP Download	
	My network TESTNA SERIJA	EML GA2	MV-LOG	MC022657	Host: S ftp://10.120.4.212	C
<b>(3)</b>	TESTINA SERIJA	EML GA2	MV-LOG	MC022007	Folder: 🧀 MC022657\[Year]	0
Settings					Name Source	
<b>1</b>						
Analysis Ay Devices						
Analysis						

After this click the My devices tab located in the bottom left and the FTP Download tab at upper right:

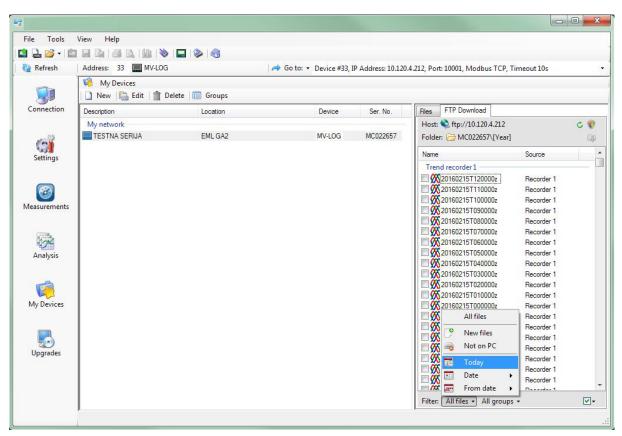
MAVO-View: Accessing data through My devices

To refresh a list	t of files the upper	right corner	button s	should be i	pressed:

	10 111					
_	<u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp					
Refresh	Address: 33 MV-LOG		→ Go to:  Device #33 I	P Address: 10.120	4.212, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP, Timeout 10	s
	My Devices	•	00000000,0			-
	🗋 New 🔚 Edit 👚 D	elete 🔝 Groups				
Connection	Description	Location	Device	Ser. No.	Files FTP Download	
	My network				Host: 🔇 ftp://10.120.4.212	C 📢
	TESTNA SERIJA	EML GA2	MV-LOG	MC022657	Folder: 🤂 MC022657\[Year]	Q
Settings					Name Source	
easurements						
1778.						
124						
Analysis						
My Devices						
Upgrades						
					Filter: All files - All groups -	V

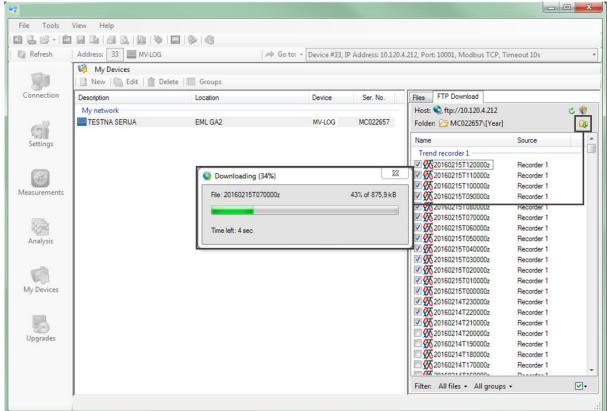
MAVO-View - Displaying recorded PQDIF files via FTP

Next, the required files for download are chosen by filtering them or marking the desired ones:



MAVO-View - Selection of files for download

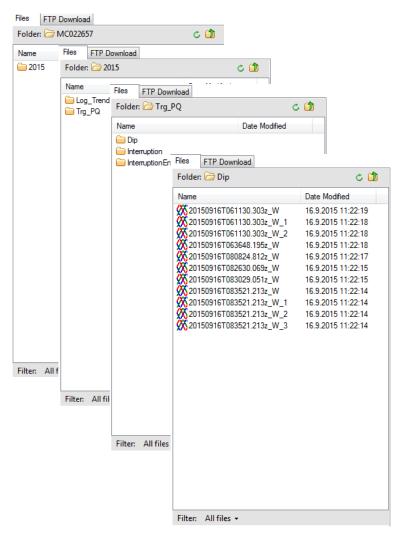
To download the selected files click on Download selected:



MAVO-View - Downloading selected files

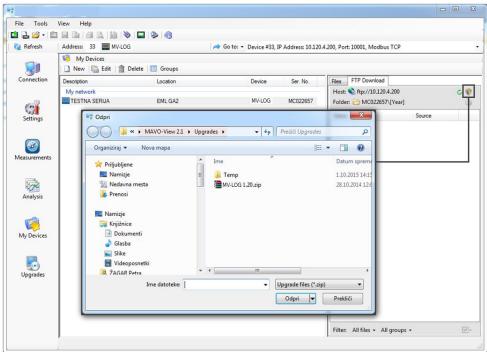
Files are saved in the previously defined folder. This folder can be found under the tab named "files". If you double click the files tab, you can directly open saved files with PQDiffractor, or any other PQDIF file reader that was previously installed for viewing PQDIF files (look in section PQDiffractor below). For the whole file structure and terminology please see APPENDIX E.

PQDIF files are then arranged in folders according to event type as shown below:



MAVO-View - Organization of saved files

A FW upgrade process for the instrument which is currently open by clicking the icon shown in the figure below:



MAVO-View - Upgrade

### Accessing COMTRADE files

When using Waveform or Disturbance advanced recorder the COMTRADE can be chosen:

-7			
Eile Tools	<u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp		
📫 🔒 💕 - 📫			
Refresh	Address: 33 MV-LOG	Go to: - Device #22 IB Address 1	0.120.4.212, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP, Timeout 10s
Ner Car		Device #55, IF Address, I	
1	Gi Settings		MV-LOG , Serial number: MC022657, Read at 8:27:19
39	Alam group 2	* Setting	Value
Connection	Alarm group 4	Data format	Pqdf 🔹
	Standard recorders	Recorder resolution	Pgdif
- (9)	Trend recorder A	Recorded parameters	······································
(3)		Pretrigger time (s)	0,5
Settings		Postrigger time (s)	3,5
	- 🚰 Trend recorder D		
	Advanced recorders		
Measurements	Triggers		
	Transient triggers		
	PQ Event triggers		
1 DAG	External triggers		
Analysis	Ethemet triggers		
, and your	Digital triggers		
	Combined triggers		
	E-Carders		
	- Waveform recorder	e .	
My Devices	- S Disturbance recorder		
	Figure corder		
	Recorder 1		
<b>1</b>	Recorder 2		
Upgrades	Recorder 3	1	
	Recorder 4	(i) Data format	Password: 2
	Power supply quality	1	are presented in one of possible data formats for further presentations and
	- Trequency variations	evaluation.	
	Moltage variations	-	
	, . Pa Vikini di		

MAVO-View – Select COMTRADE file type for data presentations

The procedure for accessing these files is the same as for accessing PQDIF files (see Chapter Accessing PQDIF files).

Under the file tab two files (.cfg and .dat file) need to be selected for storing one record in PQDIF format. Both files need to be downloaded in order to access all the data, which can then be opened as one COMTRADE document in a program such as PQDiffractor. (Available free of charge for download)

ile <u>T</u> ools	<u>V</u> iew <u>H</u> elp						
🔒 💕 • 🖺	I II IA IA IA IA IÒ						
Refresh	Address: 33 MV-LOG		🥔 Go to: 🔹 Device #33, I	P Address: 10.120	.4.212, Port: 10001, Modbus TCP, T	imeout 10s	
	📫 My Devices						
	New 🔚 Edit 🛙 💼 De	elete 🔝 Groups					
Connection	Description	Location	Device	Ser. No.	Files FTP Download		
	My network				Host: 🔇 ftp://10.120.4.212		C 🜒
	TESTNA SERIJA	EML GA2	MV-LOG	MC022657	Folder: 🔁 MC022657\[Year]		<u> </u>
"#3 <sup>1</sup>					Name	Source	
Settings					20160215T060000z	Recorder 3	
					20160215T050000z	Recorder 3	
					20160215T040000z	Recorder 3	
leasurements					🔲 👯 20160215T030000z	Recorder 3	
reasurements					🔲 👯 20160215T020000z	Recorder 3	
					20160215T010000z	Recorder 3	
31-000					20160215T000000z	Recorder 3	
Analysis					PQ trigger	ake name	
Analysis					20160215T133313.649z_		
					20160215T133313.648z		
TO A					20160215T133313.639z		
My Devices					20160215T133313.639z_		1
ing beneds					🔲 🕅 20160215T133313.638z_	W Dip	
					Combined trigger		
					20160215T133313.649z_		
Upgrades					0 20160215T133313.649z		
opgrades					20160215T133313.639z_		
					C 20160215T133313.639z	D Combined 1	
					Filter: 📅 Today 🗸 All grou		<b>.</b>

The following icons denote these two file types:

MAVO-View - Selecting COMTRADE files for download

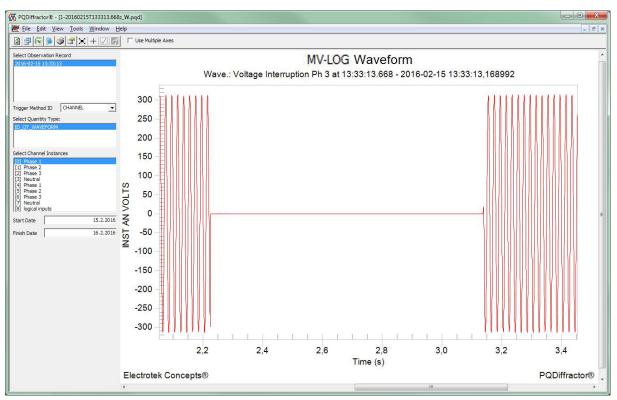
Under the files tab you can find .cfg files. By clicking on the file you can also open the .dat file that was saved in the background.

### **PQDiffractor - PQDIF and COMTRADE file viewer**

To open PQDIF and COMTRADE files we recommend installing PQDiffractor or some other program to read these files.

An example of a PQDIFF file opened in the PQDiffractor program is seen in the image below where a voltage interruption PQ event can be seen:

I



MAVO-View – Displaying a PQDIFF file in PQDifractor (voltage interruption action)

## **TECHNICAL DATA**

In following chapter all technical data regarding operation of device is presented.

### Accuracy

Accuracy is presented as percentage of reading of the measured value except when it is stated as an absolute value. All values required for PQ analysis, which should be measured according to IEC61000-4-30 correspond to Class A accuracy. The following table states accuracies as well as measuring ranges of all measured values:

Measured values	Measuring Range	Accuracy of	class
	(Direct connection)	Standard	Class
	1.8 – 18 kW (In = 5 A)	IEC61557-12	0.2
Active power	0 – 1.8 kW (In = 1 A)	IEC61557-12	0.5
Reactive power	0 – 18 kvar	IEC61557-12	1(0.5)
Apparent power	0 – 18 kVA	IEC61557-12	0.2
Active energy	9 digit	IEC61557-12	0.25
Reactive energy	9 digit	IEC62053-24	0.5s
Apparent energy	9 digit	IEC61557-12	0.2
Rms current ( $I_1$ , $I_2$ , $I_3$ , Iavg) ( $I_{n_{meas}}$ )	0,001 to 12.5 Arms In = 1 A or 5A In = 1 A or 5A <sup>(1)</sup> In = 1 A or 5A	IEC61557-12	0.1 0.2 0.5
(I <sub>n_calc</sub> ) Rms phase voltage	U <sub>meas</sub> :10 - 600 V <sub>L-N</sub>	IEC61557-12	0.5
$(U_1, U_2, U_3, U_{n-g}, U_{avg})$	$U_{din} = 120/230V$	IEC61000-4-30	Class A
Rms phase-to-phase voltage $(U_{12}, U_{23}, U_{31}, U_{avg})$	18 - 1000 V <sub>L-L</sub>	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.1 Class A
Voltage negative sequence unbalance $^{(2)}$ $(u_2)$	10 - 600 V <sub>L-N</sub>	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.2 Class A
Voltage zero sequence unbalance $^{(2)}$ ( $u_0$ )	10 - 600 V <sub>L-N</sub>	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.2 Class A
Voltage flicker (Pst, Plt)	0.2 Pst – 10 Pst	IEC61000-4-15 IEC61000-4-30	Class F1 <sup>(2)</sup> Class A
Frequency – actual (f)	50 / 60Hz	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.02 Class A
Frequency - (10 s average) (f <sub>10s</sub> )	50 / 60 Hz	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.02 Class A
Nominal frequency range	16400 Hz	IEC61557-12	0.02

Measured values	Measuring Range	Accuracy	class	
Measured values	(Direct connection)	Standard	Class	
Power factor ( <i>PF<sub>A</sub></i> )	-1(C)0+1(L)	IEC61557-12	0.5	
Voltage swells (U <sub>swl</sub> )	100 – 120 % U <sub>din</sub>	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.2, ±1 cyc Class A	
Volatge dips (U <sub>dip</sub> )	5 – 100 % U <sub>din</sub>	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	0.2, ±1 cyc Class A	
Voltage interruptions (U <sub>int</sub> )	0 – 5 % U <sub>din</sub>	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-30	±1 cyc Class A	
THDU <sup>(3)</sup>	10 – 200% of IEC61000-4-2 Class 3 Up to 4kHz	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-7 IEC61000-4-30	0.3 Class I Class A	
Voltage harmonics (U <sub>h_l-n</sub> , U <sub>h_l-I</sub> )	10 – 200% of IEC61000-4-2 Class 3 Up to 4kHz (63 <sup>rd</sup> )	IEC61557-12 IEC61000-4-7 IEC61000-4-30	0.15 Class I Class A	
Voltage interharmonics (U <sub>Ih</sub> )	10 – 200% of IEC61000-4-2 Class 3	IEC61000-4-7 IEC61000-4-30	Class I Class A	
THDI <sup>(4)</sup>	Up to 4kHz	IEC61557-12	0.3	
Current harmonics (I <sub>h</sub> )	Up to 4kHz (63 <sup>rd</sup> )	IEC61557-12	0.5	
Signaling voltage (U <sub>msv</sub> )	Up to 3kHz	IEC61000-4-30	Class A	
Real time clock (RTC)	synchronized unsynchronized	IEC61000-4-30	Class A < ±1 sec/day	

(1) Accurate measurements of neutral current ( $I_{n_meas}$ ) at lower frequencies (16Hz – 30Hz) are possible up to 6Arms

(2) Voltage unbalance is measured as amplitude and phase unbalance  $U_{nb}$ 

(3) Test specifications for flickermeter according to standard IEC61000-4-15:2010

(4) When measuring THD, user can set how it is calculated (as a % of fundamental or as a % from RMS value)

L

### **Measurement inputs**

### Frequency:

Nominal frequency range	50, 60 Hz
Measuring frequency range	16-400 Hz

### Voltage measurements:

Number of channels	4 (1)
Min. voltage for sync.	1 V <sub>rms</sub>
Nominal value (U <sub>N</sub> )	500 $V_{LN}$ , 866 $V_{LL}$
Max. measured value (cont.)	600 V <sub>LN</sub> ; 1000 V <sub>LL</sub>
Max. allowed value	$1.2 \times U_N$ permanently
	$2 \times U_N$ ; 10 s
Consumption	$< U^2 / 4.2 M\Omega$ per phase
Input impedance	4.2MΩ per phase

 $^{(1)}$   $4^{th}$  channel is used for measuring U  $_{\text{EARTH-NEUTRAL}}$ 

### Current measurements:

Number of channels	4		
Nominal value (I <sub>NOM</sub> )	1 A, 5 A		
Max. measured value (I1-I3	12.5 A sin.		
only)			
Max. allowed value (thermal)	15 A cont.		
	≤ 300 A; 1s		
Consumption	$< I^2 \times 0.01\Omega$ per phase		

#### Sampling and resolution:

Transient sampling	32µs (625 Samples per Cycle)
ADC resolution	24 bit 8-ch simultaneous
	inputs
Reading refresh rate	100 ms – 5 s (User defined)

#### System:

Voltage inputs can be connected either directly to low-voltage network or via a VT to higher voltage network. Current inputs can be connected either directly to low-voltage network or shall be connected to network via a corresponding CT (with standard 1 A or 5 A outputs).

### Connection

Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO is equipped with Voltage inputs of a device can be connected terminals for measuring voltages, auxiliary supply, communication and I/O modules. Measuring current cables shall be attached as through-hole connection without screwing.

### A PLEASE NOTE

Stranded wire must be used with insulated end sleeve to assure firm connection.

Terminals	Max. conductor cross-sections DIN / ANSI housing
Voltage inputs (4)	$\leq$ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , AWG 24-12 single wire
Current inputs (3)	$\leq \emptyset$ 6 mm one conductor with insulation
Supply (3)	$\leq$ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , AWG 24-12 single wire
Com (5), I/O (6)	$\leq$ 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> , AWG 24-12 single wire

### Communication

Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO is equipped with standard communication port COM1 and auxiliary communication port COM2. This allows two different users to access data from a device simultaneously and by using TCP/IP communication, data can be accessed worldwide. The device is equipped with the following configuration:

Configuration <sup>(1)</sup>	COM1	COM2 <sup>(2)</sup>
	Ethernet & USB	RS232/485

<sup>(1)</sup> Galvanic separation between Eth. and USB is 1 kV<sub>ACRMS</sub>

<sup>(2)</sup> COM2 is NOT available if GPS time synchronization is used

### MAVOLOG PRO Quality Analyzer communication configuration

Standard communication protocols MODBUS RTU, MODBUS TCP and DNP3 L1 are supported with IEC61850 optionally (see appendix F).

### Input/Output modules

Power Quality Analyzer MAVOLOG PRO is equipped with two main I/O slots, two auxiliary I/O slots and special time-synchronization module. The following I/O modules are available:

Module type	Number of modules per slot	
	Main slot	Aux slot
Analogue output (AO)	2	/
Analogue input (AI)	2	/
Digital output (DO)	2	8
Digital input (DI)	2	8
Bistable Digital output (BO)	1	/
Status output (WO)	1 + 1xDO	/
List of available I/O modules	'	'

#### Analogue input (AI):

Three types of analogue inputs are suitable for acquisition of low voltage DC signals from different sensors. According to application requirements it is possible to choose current, voltage or resistance (temperature) analogue input. They all use the same output terminals.

MAVO-View software allows setting an appropriate calculation factor, exponent and required unit for representation of primary measured value (temperature, pressure, wind speed ...)

#### DC current input:

•				
Nominal inpu	t range	-20020	mA (±20%)	
input resistan	ce	20 Ω		
accuracy		0.5 % of rai	nge	
temperature	drift	0.01% / °C		
conversion		16 bit (sign	na-delta)	
resolution				
Analogue	input	internally	referenced	Single-
mode		ended		

#### DC voltage input:

Nominal input range	-10010 V (±20%)
input resistance	100 kΩ
accuracy	0.5 % of range
temperature drift	0.01% / °C
conversion	16 bit (sigma-delta)
resolution	
Analogue input	internally referenced Single-
mode	ended

Resistance (temperature) input.		
Nominal input range (low)*	0 - 200 Ω (max. 400 Ω)	
	PT100 (-200°C–850°C)	
Nominal input range	0 – 2 kΩ (max. 4 kΩ)	
(high)*	PT1000 (-200°C–850°C)	
connection	2-wire	
accuracy	0.5 % of range	
conversion resolution	16 bit (sigma-delta)	
Analogue input mode	internally referenced Single- ended	

Resistance (temperature) input:

\*Low or high input range and primary input value (resistance or temperature) are set by the MAVO-View setting software

Analogue output (AO):	
Output range	020 mA
Accuracy	0.5% of range
Max. burden	150 Ω
Linearization	Linear, Quadratic
No. of break points	5
Output value limits	$\pm$ 120% of nominal output
Response time	depends on set general
(measurement and	average interval
analogue output)	(0.1s – 5s)
Residual ripple	< 1 % p.p.

Outputs may be either short or open-circuited. They are electrically insulated from each other and from all other circuits.

Output range values can be altered subsequently (zoom scale) using the setting software, but a supplementary error results.

#### Digital input (DI)

Purpose	Tariff input, Pulse input,
	General purpose digital input
Max. current	8 mA (48V), <0.6mA (110, 230V)
SET voltage	40120 % of rated voltage
RESET voltage	010 % of rated voltage
Tariff input	Main slot only
Rated voltage	(548), 110, 230 ± 20%
	V <sub>AC/DC</sub>
Frequency range	4565 Hz
Pulse input	Main slot only
Rated voltage	5 - 48V <sub>DC</sub>
Min. pulse width	0.5 ms
Min. pulse period	2 ms
Digital input	(548), 110, 230 ± 20%
	V <sub>AC/DC</sub>
Min. signal width	20 ms
Min. pause width	40 ms

I

0 1 1 7 7	
Туре	Relay switch
Purpose	Alarm output, General purpose
	digital output
Rated voltage	230 V <sub>AC/DC</sub> ± 20% max
Max. switching current	1000 mA (main slot)
	100 mA (aux. slot, DO only)
Contact resistance	≤ 100 mΩ (100 mA, 24V)
Impulse	Max. 4000 imp/hour
	Min. length 100 ms
Туре	Optocoupler open collector switch
	(main slot only)
Purpose	Pulse output
Rated voltage	40 V <sub>AC/DC</sub>
Max. switching current	30 mA (R <sub>ONmax</sub> = 8Ω)
Pulse length	programmable (2 999 ms)

### Digital output (DO, BO)

### Status (watchdog) output (WO)

Туре	Relay switch
Normal operation	Relay in ON position
Failure detection delay	≈ 1.5 s
Rated voltage	230 VAC/DC ±20% max
Max. switching current	1000 mA
Contact resistance	≤ 100 mΩ (100 mA, 24V)

L

Safety	
Protection:	protection class II
	Functional earth terminal must be connected to earth potential! Voltage inputs via high impedance Double insulation for I/O ports and COM ports
Pollution degree	2
Installation category	CAT II ; 600 V
(measuring inputs)	CAT III ; 300 V
	Acc. to EN 61010-1
Test voltages	UAUX $\leftrightarrow$ I/O, COM1: 3510 VACrms UAUX $\leftrightarrow$ U, I inputs: 3510 VACrms U, I inputs $\leftrightarrow$ I/O, COM1: 3510 VACrms HV I/O $\leftrightarrow$ I/O, COM1: 3510 VACrms U inputs $\leftrightarrow$ I inputs: 3510 VACrms

### Time synchronization input

Digital input	GPS or IRIG-B TTL
1pps voltage level	TTL level (+5V)
Time code	RS232 (GPS)
telegram	DC level shift (IRIG-B)
AM analogue input	IRIG-B AM modulated
Carrier frequency	1 kHz
Input impedance	600 Ohms
Amplitude	2.5V <sub>P-Pmin</sub> , 8V <sub>P-Pmax</sub>
Modulation ration	3:1-6:1

### **Universal Power Supply**

	i
Feature A00 (Standard):	CAT III 300V
Nominal voltage AC	80 276 V
Nominal frequency	40 65 Hz
Nominal voltage DC	80 300 V
Consumption (max. all	< 8VA
I/O)	
Power-on transient	< 20 A ; 1 ms
current	
Feature A01 (no more	CAT III 300V
available):	
Nominal voltage AC	48 77 V
Nominal frequency	40 65 Hz
Nominal voltage DC	19 70 V
Consumption (max. all	< 8VA
I/O)	
Power-on transient	< 20 A ; 1 ms
current	

### Mechanical

Dimensions	144 × 144 ×100 mm
Mounting	Panel mounting 144×144 mm
Required mounting hole	137 × 137 mm
Enclosure material	PC/ABS
Flammability	Acc. to UL 94 V-0
Weight	550 g
Enclosure material	PC/ABS
	Acc. to UL 94 V-0

### **Ambient conditions**

Ambient temperature	K55 temperature class
	Acc. to EN61557-12
	-1055 °C
Storage temperature	-40 to +70 °C
Average annual humidity	$\leq$ 90% r.h. (no condensation)
Pollution degree	2
Enclosure protection	IP 40 (front plate)
	IP 20 (rear side)
Installation altitude	≤ 2000 m

### Real time clock

A built-in real time clock is also without external synchronization very stable when device is connected to auxiliary power supply. For handling shorter power interruptions without influence on RTC, device uses high capacity capacitor. It ensures auxiliary supply (for internal RTC only) for more than two days of operation. Type Low power embedded RTC

<u>ر י</u>	pe
R	C stability

Low power embedded RTC < 1 sec / day

### **Operating conditions**

Operating conditions which have been tested for proper operation of a device within specified accuracy are in accordance with requirements in standards IEC61557-12, IEC61326-1, IEC61000-4-30 and IEC61000-4-7

Ambient condition	15	
	Ambient temperature Storage temperature range Ambient humidity Max. storage and transport humidity Voltage and Current max. temperature	
	influence limit	(10V-600V; 0,05A-10A) ( <i>T<sub>amb</sub></i> : -30°C to +70°C)
Influence d Auxiliary Supply	of	
	Voltage and Current max. aux. supply	< ± 0,02 %
	change influence limit	(Supply voltage magnitude and frequency
	(IEC61557-12)	in a specified range)
	Common mode input voltage rejection	< ± 0,08 %
	(IEC61557-12)	(common mode voltage at 500V)
Influence of 2014/30/EU	of	
	External A.C. field	< ±0,02 %
	IEC61326-1	Performance criteria A
	Electrostatic discharges	(IEC61000-4-2)
	IEC61326-1 Electromagnetic RF fields	Performance criteria B (IEC61000-4-3)
	IEC61326-1	Limit 1%; < $\pm 0.4$ % <sup>(a)</sup>
		Performance criteria A
	Conducted disturbances	(IEC61000-4-6)
	IEC61326-1	Limit 1%; < ±0,4 % <sup>(a)</sup>
		Performance criteria A
	<sup>(a)</sup> Test performed my measuring active energy short measuring time	ergy with pulse output. Error (0.4%) is due to

I

### Dimensions

### Dimensional drawing

Construction	Appearance	
Dimensions	All dimensions are in mm 43 max 40mm 8 6 6 6 6 7 7 8 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Panel cut-out		
Enclosure	Dimensions Mounting Required mounting hole Enclosure material Flammability Weight Enclosure material	144 × 144 ×100 mm Panel mounting 144×144 mm 137 × 137 mm PC/ABS Acc. to UL 94 V-0 550 g PC/ABS

L

## **APPENDICES**

### **APPENDIX A: MODBUS communication protocol**

**Communication protocols** 

Modbus and DNP3 protocol are enabled via RS232 and RS485 or Ethernet communication. Both communication protocols are supported on all communication ports of the device. The response is the same type as the request. **Modbus** 

Modbus protocol enables operation of device on Modbus networks. For device with serial communication the Modbus protocol enables point to point (for example Device to PC) communication via RS232 communication and multi drop communication via RS485 communication. Modbus protocol is a widely supported open interconnect originally designed by Modicon.

In this document main modbus registers are listed. For complete, latest, Modbus table please visit GOSSEN METRAWATT web site.

The memory reference for input and holding registers is 30000 and 40000 respectively.

### A PLEASE NOTE

For the latest and complete MODBUS table please visit GOSSEN METRAWATT web page.

	MODBUS		
Parameter		gister	Туре
	Start	End	
Actual time	30101	30104	T_Time
Frequency	30105	30106	T5
Voltage U <sub>1</sub>	30107	30108	T5
Voltage U <sub>2</sub>	30109	30110	T5
Voltage U <sub>3</sub>	30111	30112	T5
Average phase Voltage U <sup>~</sup>	30113	30114	T5
Phase to phase voltage U <sub>12</sub>	30118	30119	T5
Phase to phase voltage U <sub>23</sub>	30120	30121	T5
Phase to phase voltage U <sub>31</sub>	30122	30123	T5
Average phase to phase Voltage $U_{pp^{\sim}}$	30124	30125	T5
Voltage neutral to ground Uno~	30485	30486	T5
Voltage Zero sequence U0	35201	35202	T5
Voltage Positive sequence U1	35203	35204	T5
Voltage Negative sequence U2	35205	35206	T5
Current I <sub>1</sub>	30126	30127	T5
Current I <sub>2</sub>	30128	30129	T5
Current I <sub>3</sub>	30130	30131	T5
Neutral Current Inc (calculated)	30132	30133	T5
Neutral Current Inm (measured)	30134	30135	T5
Average Current	30136	30137	T5
Total Current I	30138	30139	T5
Current Zero sequence IO	35207	35208	T5
Current Positive sequence I1	35209	35210	T5
Current Negative sequence I2	35211	35212	T5
Real Power P <sub>1</sub>	30142	30143	Т6
Real Power P <sub>2</sub>	30144	30145	Т6
Real Power P <sub>3</sub>	30146	30147	Т6
Total Real Power P	30140	30141	Т6
Reactive Power Q1	30150	30151	Т6
Reactive Power Q2	30152	30153	Т6
Reactive Power Q3	30154	30155	Т6
Total Reactive Power Q	30148	30149	T6
Fundamental reactive power Total (Qbt)	35221	35222	T6
Fundamental reactive power Phase L1 (Qb1)	35223	35224	T6
Fundamental reactive power Phase L2 (Qb2)	35225	35226	T6
Fundamental reactive power Phase L3 (Qb3)	35227	35228	T6
Apparent Power S1	30158	30159	T5
Apparent Power S2	30160	30161	T5
Apparent Power S3	30162	30163	T5
Total Apparent Power S	30156	30157	T5
Deformed power Total (Dt)	35229	35230	T6
Deformed power Phase L1 (D1)	35231	35230	T6
Deformed power Phase L2 (D2)	35233	35232	T6
Deformed power Phase L2 (D2) Deformed power Phase L3 (D3)	35235	35234	T6

	MODBUS		<del></del>
Parameter	Reg	ister	Туре
	Start	End	.,,,,,,
Power Factor PF1	30166	30167	T7
Power Factor PF2	30168	30169	T7
Power Factor PF3	30170	30171	T7
Total Power Factor PF	30164	30165	T7
Displacement Power Factor Total (dPFt)	35213	35214	T7
Displacement Power Factor Phase 1 (dPF1)	35215	35216	T7
Displacement Power Factor Phase 2 (dPF2)	35217	35218	T7
Displacement Power Factor Phase 3 (dPF3)	35219	35220	T7
Power Angle U1–I1	30173		T17
Power Angle U2–I2	30174		T17
Power Angle U3–I3	30175		T17
Angle between In and Un	30488		T17
Power Angle atan2(Pt, Qt)	30172		T17
Angle U1–U2	30115		T17
Angle U2–U3	30116		T17
Angle U3–U1	30117		T17
Angle Un-U1	30487		T17
Voltage unbalance Uu	30176		T16
Voltage unb. zero sequence Uo	30177		T16
U1 Signal voltage Abs	30592	30593	T5
U2 Signal voltage Abs	30594	30595	T5
U2 Signal voltage Abs	30596	30597	T5
THD I1	30188		T16
THD I2	30189		T16
THD I3	30190		T16
THD U1	30182		T16
THD U2	30183		T16
THD U3	30184		T16
THD U12	30185		T16
THD U23	30186		T16
THD U31	30187		T16
Internal Temperature	30181		T2
DC Voltage U1	30471	30472	T6
DC Voltage U2	30473	30472	T6
DC Voltage U3	30475	30476	T6
DC Voltage U12	30477	30478	T6
DC Voltage U23	30479	30480	T6
DC Voltage U31	30481	30482	T6
DC Voltage Un	30481	30482	T6
TDD I1	30485	50404	T16
TDD I2	30491		T16
TDD I3	30492		T16
K factor I1			
	30494		T16
K factor 12	30495		T16
K factor I3	30496		T16
CREST factor I1	30497		T1
CREST factor I2 CREST factor I3	30498 30499		T1 T1

	MODBUS		
Parameter	meter Register		Tupo
	Start	End	Туре
Max Demar	nd Since Last RESE	Т	
MD Real Power P (positive)	30542	30543	Т6
MD Real Power P (negative)	30548	30549	Т6
MD Reactive Power Q – L	30554	30555	Т6
MD Reactive Power Q – C	30560	30561	Т6
MD Apparent Power S	30536	30537	T5
MD Current I1	30518	30519	T5
MD Current I2	30524	30525	T5
MD Current I3	30530	30531	T5
Dynamic	Demand Values		
MD Real Power P (positive)	30510	30511	Т6
MD Real Power P (negative)	30512	30513	Т6
MD Reactive Power Q – L	30514	30515	Т6
MD Reactive Power Q – C	30516	30517	Т6
MD Apparent Power S	30508	30509	T5
MD Current I1	30502	30503	T5
MD Current I2	30504	30505	T5
MD Current I3	30506	30507	T5

Actual counter is calculated: Cnt.× 10  $^{\mbox{exponent}}$ 

		MODBUS		
Parameter	Reg	Register		
	Start	End	Туре	
	Energy			
Energy Counter 1 Exponent	30401		T2	
Energy Counter 2 Exponent	30402		T2	
Energy Counter 3 Exponent	30403		T2	
Energy Counter 4 Exponent	30404		T2	
Counter E1	30406	30407	Т3	
Counter E2	30408	30409	Т3	
Counter E3	30410	30411	Т3	
Counter E4	30412	30413	Т3	
Counter E1 Tariff 1	30414	30415	Т3	
Counter E2 Tariff 1	30416	30417	Т3	
Counter E3 Tariff 1	30418	30419	Т3	
Counter E4 Tariff 1	30420	30421	Т3	
Counter E1 Tariff 2	30422	30423	Т3	
Counter E2 Tariff 2	30424	30425	Т3	
Counter E3 Tariff 2	30426	30427	Т3	
Counter E4 Tariff 2	30428	30429	Т3	
Counter E1 Tariff 3	30430	30431	Т3	
Counter E2 Tariff 3	30432	30433	Т3	
Counter E3 Tariff 3	30434	30435	Т3	
Counter E4 Tariff 3	30436	30437	Т3	
Counter E1 Tariff 4	30438	30439	Т3	
Counter E2 Tariff 4	30440	30441	Т3	
Counter E3 Tariff 4	30442	30443	Т3	
Counter E4 Tariff 4	30444	30445	Т3	
Counter E1 Cost	30446	30447	Т3	
Counter E2 Cost	30448	30449	Т3	
Counter E3 Cost	30450	30451	Т3	
Counter E4 Cost	30452	30453	Т3	
Active tariff	30405		T1	

	MODBUS			
Parameter	Regis	Register		
	Start	End	Туре	
	Flickers			
Flicker Pst1	30580		T17	
Flicker Pst2	30581		T17	
Flicker Pst3	30582		T17	
Flicker Plt1	30583		T17	
Flicker Plt2	30584		T17	
Flicker Plt3	30585		T17	
Flicker Pf5 - L1	30586	30587	T5	
Flicker Pf5 - L2	30588	30589	T5	
Flicker Pf5 - L3	30590	30591	T5	
Phase vol	tage harmonic data			
U1 H	larmonic Data			
Base for % calculation	31001	31002	T5	
U1 1 Harmonic Abs %	31003		T16	
U1 1 Harmonic Phase Angle	31004		T17	
U1 Harmonics from 2 to 62				
U1 63 Harmonic Abs %	31127		T16	
U1 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31128		T17	
U2 F	larmonic Data			
Base for % calculation	31129	31130	T5	
U2 1 Harmonic Abs %	31131		T16	
U2 1 Harmonic Phase Angle	31132		T17	
U2 Harmonics from 2 to 62				
U2 63 Harmonic Abs %	31255		T16	
U2 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31256		T17	
U3 Harmonic Data				
Base for % calculation	31257	31258	T5	
U3 2 Harmonic Abs %	31259		T16	
U3 2 Harmonic Phase Angle	31260		T17	
U3 Harmonics from 3rd to 30th				
U3 63 Harmonic Abs %	31383		T16	
U3 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31384		T17	

	MODBUS		
Parameter	Register		Trues
	Start	End	Туре
Line volta	ge harmonic data		
U12 H	larmonic Data		
Base for % calculation	31385	31386	T5
U12 1 Harmonic Abs %	31387		T16
U12 1 Harmonic Phase Angle	31388		T17
U12 Harmonics from 2 to 62			
U12 63 Harmonic Abs %	31511		T16
U12 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31512		T17
U23 H	larmonic Data		
Base for % calculation	31513	31514	T5
U23 1 Harmonic Abs %	31515		T16
U23 1 Harmonic Phase Angle	31516		T17
U23 Harmonics from 2 to 62			
U23 63 Harmonic Abs %	31639		T16
U23 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31640		T17
U31 Harmonic Data			
Base for % calculation	31641	31642	T5
U31 2 Harmonic Abs %	31643		T16
U31 2 Harmonic Phase Angle	31644		T17
U31 Harmonics from 3rd to 30th			
U31 63 Harmonic Abs %	31767		T16
U31 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31768		T17

### Register table for the actual measurements

	MODBUS		
Parameter	Register		Turne
	Start	End	Туре
Phase current harmonic data			
I1 Harmonic Data			
Base for % calculation	31769	31770	T5
I1 1 Harmonic Abs %	31771		T16
I1 1 Harmonic Phase Angle	31772		T17
I1 Harmonics from 2 to 62			
I1 63 Harmonic Abs %	31895		T16
I1 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	31896		T17
I2 Harmonic Data			
Base for % calculation	31897	31898	T5
I2 1 Harmonic Abs %	31899		T16
I2 1 Harmonic Phase Angle	31900		T17
I2 Harmonics from 2 to 62			
I2 63 Harmonic Abs %	32023		T16
I2 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	32024		T17
I3 Harmonic Data			
Base for % calculation	32025	32026	T5
I3 2 Harmonic Abs %	32027		T16
13 2 Harmonic Phase Angle	32028		T17
13 Harmonics from 3rd to 30th			
I3 63 Harmonic Abs %	32151		T16
13 63 Harmonic Phase Angle	32152		T17

		MODBUS				
Parameter	Regi	ister	Tupo			
	Start	End	Туре			
Phase voltage i	nterharmonic dat	а				
U1 Interh	armonic Data					
Base for % calculation	32153	32154	T5			
1. Interharmonic Abs %	32155		T16			
2. Interharmonic Abs %	32156		T16			
3 10 Interharmonic	32157	32164	T16			
U2 Interh	armonic Data					
Base for % calculation	3271	3272	T5			
1. Interharmonic Abs %	32173		T16			
2. Interharmonic Abs %	32174		T16			
3 10 Interharmonic	32175	32182	T16			
U3 Interh	armonic Data					
Base for % calculation	32189	32190	T5			
1. Interharmonic Abs %	32191		T16			
2. Interharmonic Abs %	32192		T16			
3 10 Interharmonic	32193	32200	T16			

#### Register table for the actual measurements

All other MODBUS registers are a subject to change. For the latest MODBUS register definitions go to GOSSEN METRAWATT web page <u>http://www.gossenmetrawatt.com</u> or contact GOSSEN METRAWATT support.

#### Register table for the basic settings

Registe r	Content	Туре	Ind	Values / Dependencies	Min	Max	Pass. Level
40143	Connection Mode	T1	0	No mode	1	5	2
			1	1b - Single Phase			
			2	3b - 3 phase 3 wire balanced			
			3	4b - 3 phase 4 wire balanced			
			4	3u - 3 phase 3 wire unbalanced			
			5	4u - 3 phase 4 wire unbalanced			
40144	CT Secondary	T4		mA			2
40145	CT Primary	T4		A/10			2
40146	VT Secondary	T4		mV			2
40147	VT Primary	T4		V/10			2
40148	Current input range (%)	T16		10000 for 100%	5,00	200,00	2
40149	Voltage input range (%)	T16		10000 for 100%	2,50	100,00	2
40150	Frequency nominal value	T1		Hz	10	1000	2

#### Data types decoding

Туре	Bit mask	Description
T1		Unsigned Value (16 bit)
11		Example: 12345 = 3039(16)
Т2		Signed Value (16 bit)
12		Example: -12345 = CFC7(16)
тз		Signed Long Value (32 bit)
15		Example: 123456789 = 075B CD 15(16)
		Short Unsigned float (16 bit)
Т4	bits # 1514	Decade Exponent(Unsigned 2 bit)
14	bits # 1300	Binary Unsigned Value (14 bit)
		Example: 10000*102 = A710(16)
		Unsigned Measurement (32 bit)
Т5	bits # 3124	Decade Exponent(Signed 8 bit)
15	bits # 2300	Binary Unsigned Value (24 bit)
		Example: 123456*10-3 = FD01 E240(16)
		Signed Measurement (32 bit)
	bits # 3124	Decade Exponent (Signed 8 bit)
T6	bits # 2300	Binary Signed value (24 bit)
	5113 # 2500	Example: - 123456*10-3 = FDFE
-		1DC0(16)
		Power Factor (32 bit)
	bits # 3124	Sign: Import/Export (00/FF)
T7	bits # 2316	Sign: Inductive/Capacitive (00/FF)
	bits # 1500	Unsigned Value (16 bit), 4 decimal
	2000	places
		Example: 0.9876 CAP = 00FF 2694(16)
		Time (32 bit)
	bits # 3124	1/100s 00 - 99 (BCD)
Т9	bits # 2316	Seconds 00 - 59 (BCD)
	bits # 1508	Minutes 00 - 59 (BCD)
	bits # 0700	Hours 00 - 24 (BCD)
		Example: 15:42:03.75 = 7503 4215(16)

#### Data types decoding

Туре	Bit mask	Description
		Date (32 bit)
	bits # 3124	Day of month 01 - 31 (BCD)
T10	bits # 2316	Month of year 01 - 12 (BCD)
	bits # 1500	Year (unsigned integer) 19984095
		Example: 10, SEP 2000 = 1009 07D0(16)
T16		Unsigned Value (16 bit), 2 decimal places
110		Example: 123.45 = 3039(16)
T17		Signed Value (16 bit), 2 decimal places
117		Example: -123.45 = CFC7(16)
		IEEE 754 Floating-Point Single Precision Value (32bit)
	bits # 31	Sign Bit (1 bit)
T_float	bits # 31	Exponent Field (8 bit)
	bits # 31	Significand (23 bit)
		Example: 123.45 stored as 123.45000 = 42F6 E666(16)
T_Str4		Text: 4 characters (2 characters for 16 bit register)
T_Str6		Text: 6 characters (2 characters for 16 bit register)
T_Str8		Text: 8 characters (2 characters for 16 bit register)
T_Str16		Text: 16 characters (2 characters for 16 bit register)
T_Str40		Text: 40 characters (2 characters for 16 bit register)

# **APPENDIX B: DNP3 communication protocol**

#### Communication protocols

Modbus and DNP3 protocol are enabled via RS232 and RS485 or Ethernet communication. Both communication protocols are supported on all communication ports of the device. The response is the same type as the request. **DNP3** 

DNP3 protocol enables operation of a device on DNP3 networks. For device with serial communication the DNP3 protocol enables point to point (for example device to PC) communication via RS232 communication and multi drop communication via RS485.

Device automatically responses to MODBUS or DNP3 request.

# A PLEASE NOTE

For the latest and complete DNP3 table please visit GOSSEN METRAWATT web page.

DNP 3.0	Issue: E
Device Profile Document	Date: 8 Jan 2013
Device Name: Measurement center	
Vendor Name: GOSSEN METRAWATT d.d.	
Models Covered: MC774	Device Franctions
Highest DNP Level Supported:	Device Function:
For Requests: 1	D Master
For Responses: 1	Slave
Notable objects, functions, and/or qualifiers supp (the complete list is described in the DNP V3.0 Im	ported in addition to the Highest DNP Levels Supported plementation table):
Maximum Data Link Frame Size (octets):	Maximum Application Fragment Size (octets):
Transmitted: 292	Transmitted: 2048
Received: 249	Received: 249
Maximum Data Link Re-tries:	Maximum Application Layer Re-tries:
🗹 None	☑ None
Configurable	Configurable
Requires Data Link Layer Confirmation:	
☑ Never	
🗖 Always	
Sometimes	
Configurable	
Requires Application Layer Confirmation:	
🗹 Never	
Always	
□ Sometimes	
Configurable	

Timeouts while waiting for:	
Data Link Confirm: 🗹 None 🗖 Fix	ked at D Variable D Configurable
Complete Appl. Fragment: 🗹 None 🗖 Fix	ked at 🗖 Variable 🗖 Configurable
Application Confirm: 🗹 None 🗖 Fix	ced at 🛛 Variable 🗖 Configurable
Complete Appl. Response: I None I Fiv	ced at
Sends/Executes Control Operations:	
WRITE Binary Outputs 🛛 🗹 Never	Always Sometimes Configurable
SELECT/OPERATE IN Never	□ Always □ Sometimes □ Configurable
DIRECT OPERATE 🗹 Never	Always Sometimes Configurable
	Always Sometimes Configurable
	,
Count > 1	netimes 🗖 Configurable
Pulse On 🛛 🗹 Never 🗖 Always 🗖 Son	netimes 🗖 Configurable
Pulse Off 🛛 🗹 Never 🗖 Always 🗖 Son	netimes 🗖 Configurable
Latch On 🛛 🗹 Never 🗖 Always 🗖 Son	netimes 🗖 Configurable
Latch Off 🛛 🗹 Never 🗖 Always 🗖 Son	netimes 🗖 Configurable
	-
Queue 🗹 Never 🗖 Always 🗖 Son	netimes 🗖 Configurable
Clear Queue 🗹 Never 🗖 Always 🗖 Son	netimes 🗖 Configurable
	oReports time-tagged Binary Input Change Events
specific variation requested:	when no specific variation requested:
Never	✓ Never
Only non-time-tagged	Binary Input Change With Relative Time
Configurable	Configurable
Sends Unsolicited Responses:	Sends Static Data in Unsolicited Responses:
✓ Never	✓ Never
Configurable	When Device Restarts
Only certain Objects	When Status Flags Change
☐ Sometimes	
ENABLE/DISABLE UNSOLICITED	No other options are permitted.
Function codes supported	
Default Counter Object/Variation:	Counters Roll Over at:
No Counters Reported	No Counters Reported
Configurable	Configurable
✓ Default Object: 30	☐ 16 Bits
Default Variation: 4	☐ 32 Bits
Point-by-point list attached	✓ Other Value: 20000
Sanda Multi Fragmant Dearanges	Point-by-point list attached
Sends Multi-Fragment Responses:	
☑ No	

Object			Request			Response		
Object	Variation		Func	tion	Qualifier	Function	Qualifier	
Number	Number	Description		Codes		Codes	Codes	Codes
Number	Number			(de	c)	(hex)	(dec)	(hex)
0	242	Device Attributes - software vers	ion	1		0	129	00, 17
0	243	Device Attributes – hardware ver	sion	1		0	129	00, 17
0	246	Device Attributes – user assigned	l ID	1		0	129	00, 17
0	248	Device Attributes – serial numbe	r	1		0	129	00, 17
0	250	Device Attributes – product name	e	1		0	129	00, 17
0	252	Device Attributes – manufacture	name	1		0	129	00, 17
0	254	Device Attributes – nonsper attributes request	cific all	1		00, 06		
0	255	Device Attributes – list of a variation	attribute	1		00, 06	129	00, 5B
	<u>.</u>	Points for ob	ject 0					
0	Software version	T_Str3		Data	var	242		
0	Hardware version	T_Str2		Data	var	243		
0	user assigned ID	T_Str2		Data	var	246		
0	serial number	T_Str8		Data	var	248		
0	product name	T_Str16		Data	var	250		
0	manufacture name	T_Str20		Data	var	252		

Object				Req	uest		Response
Object	Variation		Functi	on	Qualifier	Function	Qualifier
Number	Number	Description	Code (dec		Codes (hex)	Codes (dec)	Codes (hex)
10	0	Binary output status	1		00, 01, 06		
10	2	Binary output status	1		00, 01, 06	129	00, 01
	-		Ро	ints	for object	10	
0	Relay 1	T1	Data	0	1		
1	Relay 2	T1	Data	0	1		
2	Relay 3	T1	Data	0	1		
3	Relay 4	T1	Data	0	1		
4	Slot A - Relay 1	T1	Data	0	1		
5	Slot A - Relay 2	T1	Data	0	1		
6	Slot A - Relay 3	T1	Data	0	1		
7	Slot A - Relay 4	T1	Data	0	1		
8	Slot A - Relay 5	T1	Data	0	1		
9	Slot A - Relay 6	T1	Data	0	1		
10	Slot A - Relay 7	T1	Data	0	1		
11	Slot A - Relay 8	T1	Data	0	1		
12	Slot B - Relay 1	T1	Data	0	1		
13	Slot B - Relay 2	T1	Data	0	1		
14	Slot B - Relay 3	T1	Data	0	1		
15	Slot B - Relay 4	T1	Data	0	1		
16	Slot B - Relay 5	T1	Data	0	1		
17	Slot B - Relay 6	T1	Data	0	1		
18	Slot B - Relay 7	T1	Data	0	1		
19	Slot B - Relay 8	T1	Data	0	1		

Object						Requ	est	Resp	onse
Object	Variation				Func	tion	Qualifier	Function	Qualifier
	Number	Description				( -1	Codes	Codes	Codes
Number	Number				Codes	(dec)	(hex)	(dec)	(hex)
30	0	16-Bit Analog	s Input withou	ut flag	1		00, 01, 06		
30	2	16-Bit Analog	Input with fl	ag	1		00, 01, 06	129	00, 01
30	4	16-Bit Analog	Input withou	ut flag	1		00, 01, 06	129	00, 01
			Points	for object 3	0			1	
0	U1		T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
1	U2		T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
2	U3		T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
3	Uavg (phase	to neutral)	T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
4	U12		T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
5	U23		T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
6	U31		T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
7	Uavg (phase	to phase)	T16		Data	-Un	+Un		
8	11	• •	T16		Data	-In	+In		
9	12		T16		Data	-In	+ln		
10	13		T16		Data	-In	+In		
11	l total		T16		Data	-In	+In		
12	I neutral (cal	culated)	T16		Data	-In	+In		
13	I neutral (me	,	T16		Data	-In	+In		
14	lavg		T16		Data	-In	+In		
15	-	r Phase L1 (P1)	T17		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
16		Phase L2 (P2)	T17		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
17		Phase L3 (P3)	T17		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
18	Active Power		T17		Data	-Pt	+Pt		
19		wer Phase L1	T17		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
20		wer Phase L2	T17		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
21		wer Phase L3	T17		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
22	Reactive Pow	ver Total (Ot)	T17		Data	-Pt	+Pt		
23		ower Phase L1	T16		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
24		ower Phase L2	T16		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
25	. ,	ower Phase L3	T16		Data	-Pn	+Pn		
26		wer Total (St)	T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt		
27		r Phase 1 (PF1)	T17		Data	-1	1		
28		r Phase 2 (PF2)	T17		Data	-1	1		
29		r Phase 3 (PF3)	T17		Data	-1	1		
-				r object 30 c		_	-		
30	Power Facto	r Total (PFt)	T17		Data	-1	1		
31		. Phase 1 (PF1)	T17		Data	-1 CAP	+1	300% 1	for -1 IND
32	CAP/IND P. F	. Phase 2 (PF2)	T17		Data	-1 CAP	+1	300% 1	for -1 IND

I

33	CAP/IND P. F. Phase 3 (PF3)	T17			Data	-1 CAP	+1	300% for -1 IND
34	CAP/IND P. F. Total (PFt)	T17			Data	-1 CAP	+1	300% for -1 IND
35	j1 (angle between U1 and I1)	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
33	j 2 (angle between U2 and	11/			Data	-100	+100	
36	12)	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
37	j 3 (angle between U3 and I3)	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
38	Power Angle Total (atan2(Pt,Qt))	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
39	j 12 (angle between U1 and U2)	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
40	j 23 (angle between U2 and U3)	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
41	j 31 (angle between U3 and U1)	T17			Data	-100°	+100°	
42	Frequency	T17			Data	Fn- 10Hz	Fn+10Hz	
43	U unbalance	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
43	I1 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	1
45	12 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
46	13 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
47	U1 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
48	U2 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
49	U3 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
50	U12 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
50	U23 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
52	U31 THD%	T16			Data	-100%	100%	
52			FMAN	D SINCE LAS			10070	
53	Active Power Total (Pt) - (posi		T16	D SINCE ENS	Data	-Pt	+Pt	
54	Active Power Total (Pt) - (nega	,	T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
55	Reactive Power Total (Qt) - L		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
56	Reactive Power Total (Qt) - C		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
57	Apparent Power Total (St)		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
58			T16		Data	-In	+In	
59	12		T16		Data	-In	+In	
60	13		T16		Data	-In	+In	
		DYN	AMIC	DEMAND VA	LUES			1
61	Active Power Total (Pt) - (posi	tive)	T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
62	Active Power Total (Pt) - (nega		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
63	Reactive Power Total (Qt) - L		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
64	Reactive Power Total (Qt) - C		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
65	Apparent Power Total (St)		T16		Data	-Pt	+Pt	
66	1		T16		Data	-In	+In	
67	12		T16		Data	-In	+In	
68	13		T16		Data	-In	+In	
			E	NERGY				
	Energy Counter 1		T17		Data		(32-b	it value) MOD 20000
	Energy Counter 2		T17		Data		(32-b	it value) MOD 20000
	Energy Counter 3		T17		Data		(32-b	it value) MOD 20000
	Energy Counter 4		T17		Data		(32-b	it value) MOD 20000
	Energy Counter 1 Cost		T17		Data			it value) MOD 20000

Energy Counter 2 Cost	T17	Data			(32-bit value) MOD 20000
Energy Counter 3 Cost	T17	Data			(32-bit value) MOD 20000
Energy Counter 4 Cost	T17	Data			(32-bit value) MOD 20000
Total Energy Counter Cost	T17	Data			(32-bit value) MOD 20000
Aktiv Tariff	T1	Data			
Internal Temperature	T17	Data	-100°	+100°	

I

Object						Req	uest	Response		
Object	Variation				Functi	on	Qualifier	Function	Qualifier	
Number	Number	Descriptio	'n		Codes (dec)		Codes (hex)	Codes (dec)	Codes (hex)	
40	0	16-bit A status	Analog	output	1		00, 01, 06			
40	2	16-bit A status	Analog	output	1		00, 01, 06	129	00, 01	
			Poin	ts for obje	ct 40					
0	Analog output 1	T1			Data	0				
1	Analog output 2	T1			Data	0				
2	Analog output 3	T1			Data	0				
3	Analog output 4	T1			Data	0				
4	Slot A - Analog output 1	T1			Data	0				
5	Slot A - Analog output 2	T1			Data	0				
6	Slot A - Analog output 3	T1			Data	0				
7	Slot A - Analog output 4	T1			Data	0				
8	Slot B - Analog output 1	T1			Data	0				
9	Slot B - Analog output 2	T1			Data	0				
10	Slot B - Analog output 3	T1			Data	0				
11	Slot B - Analog output 4	T1			Data	0				

Object			Request		Response	
Object	Variation	Description	Function	Qualifier	Function	Qualifier
Number	Number	Description	Codes (dec)	Codes (hex)	Codes (dec)	Codes (hex)
50	0	Time and Date – absolute time	2	7		
50	1	Time and Date – absolute time	2	7	129	7
	Points for object 50					
0	Time and Date	T_Time	Data			

Object			Request		Response		
Object	Variation	Description	Function	Qualifier	Function	Qualifier	
Number	Number	Description	Codes (dec)	Codes (hex)	Codes (dec)	Codes (hex)	
60	1	CLASS 0 DATA	1	6			
60	2	CLASS 1 DATA	1,22*	6			
60	3	CLASS 2 DATA	1,22*	6			
60	4	CLASS 3 DATA	1,22*	6			

\*only object 30

# **APPENDIX C: Equations**

Definitions of symbols

No	Symbol	Definition
1	MP	Average interval
2	Uf	Phase voltage (U1, U2 or U3)
3	Uff	Phase-to-phase voltage (U12, U23 or U31)
4	N	Total number of samples in a period
5	n	Sample number ( $0 \le n \le N$ )
6	х, у	Phase number (1, 2 or 3)
7	in	Current sample n
8	ufn	Phase voltage sample n
9	ufFn	Phase-to-phase voltage sample n
10	φf	Power angle between current and phase voltage f ( $\phi_1$ , $\phi_2$ or $\phi_3$ )
11	Uu	Voltage unbalance
12	Uc	Agreed supply voltage

L

Voltage

$U_{\rm f} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^{N} u_n^2}{N}}$	<b>Phase voltage</b> N – samples in averaging interval (up to 65 Hz)
$U_{xy} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^{N} (u_{xn} - u_{yn})^2}{N}}$	<b>Phase-to-phase voltage</b> u <sub>x</sub> , u <sub>y</sub> – phase voltages (U <sub>f</sub> ) N – a number of samples in averaging interval
$U_{u} = \sqrt{\frac{1 - \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}{1 + \sqrt{3 - 6\beta}}} \cdot 100\%$ $\beta = \frac{U_{12\text{fund}}^{4} + U_{23\text{fund}}^{4} + U_{31\text{fund}}^{4}}{\left(U_{12\text{fund}}^{2} + U_{23\text{fund}}^{2} + U_{31\text{fund}}^{2}\right)^{2}}$	<b>Voltage unbalance</b> U <sub>fund</sub> – first harmonic of phase-to-phase voltage
$U_{POS} = \frac{1}{3} \left  U_{L1, fund} + U_{L2, fund}^{120^{\circ}} + U_{L3, fund}^{240^{\circ}} \right $	<b>Positive voltage sequence</b> U <sub>fund</sub> – first harmonic of phase voltage
$U_{NEG} = \frac{1}{3} \left  U_{L1, fund} + U_{L2, fund}^{-120^{\circ}} + U_{L3, fund}^{-240^{\circ}} \right $	<b>Negative voltage sequence</b> U <sub>fund</sub> – first harmonic of phase voltage
$U_{ZERO} = \frac{1}{3} \left  U_{L1, fund} + U_{L2, fund} + U_{L3, fund} \right $	<b>Zero voltage sequence</b> U <sub>fund</sub> – first harmonic of phase voltage
Current	
$I_{\rm RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^{\rm N} i_n^2}{\rm N}}$	<b>Phase current</b> N – samples in averaging interval (up to 65 Hz)
$I_{n} = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{n=1}^{N} (i_{1n} + i_{2n} + i_{3n})^{2}}{N}}$	<b>Neutral current</b> i – n sample of phase current (1, 2 or 3) N – samples in averaging interval (up to 65 Hz)

Power

$P_{f} = \frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{n=1}^{N} \left( u_{fn} \cdot i_{fn} \right)$	<b>Active power by phases</b> N – a number of periods n – index of sample in a period f – phase designation
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{t}} = \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{1}} + \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{2}} + \mathbf{P}_{\mathrm{3}}$	Total active power t – total power 1, 2, 3 – phase designation
$SignQ_{f}(\phi)$ $\phi \in [0^{\circ} - 180^{\circ}] \Rightarrow SignQ_{f}(\phi) = +1$ $\phi \in [180^{\circ} - 360^{\circ}] \Rightarrow SignQ_{f}(\phi) = -1$	<b>Reactive power sign</b> Q <sub>f</sub> – reactive power (by phases) φ – power angle
$\mathbf{S}_{\mathrm{f}} = \mathbf{U}_{\mathrm{f}} \cdot \mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$	Apparent power by phases U <sub>f</sub> – phase voltage I <sub>f</sub> – phase current
$S_{t} = S_{1} + S_{2} + S_{3}$	<b>Total apparent power</b> S <sub>t</sub> – apparent power by phases
$Q_{f} = \text{Sign}Q_{f}(\phi) \cdot \sqrt{S_{f}^{2} - P_{f}^{2}}$	<b>Reactive power by phases</b> S <sub>f</sub> – apparent power by phases P <sub>f</sub> – active power by phases
$Q_f = \frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{n=1}^{N} \left( u_{f_n} \times i_{f_{[n+N/4]}} \right)$	<b>Reactive power by phases (displacement method)</b> N – a number of samples in a period n – sample number ( $0 \le n \le N$ ) f – phase designation
$\mathbf{Q}_{t} = \mathbf{Q}_{1} + \mathbf{Q}_{2} + \mathbf{Q}_{3}$	<b>Total reactive power</b> Q <sub>t</sub> – reactive power by phases
$D = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2 - Q_{fund}^2}$	<b>Distortion power</b> S – Apparent power P – Acive power Q <sub>fund</sub> – Fundamental reactive power
$Q_{fund} = \operatorname{Im}\{DFT[u \times i]\}$	Fundamental reactive power Imaginary part of first harmonic part of momentary voltage and current product
$\varphi_s = \arctan 2(P_t, Q_t)$ $\varphi_s = [-180^\circ, 179,99^\circ]$	<b>Total power angle</b> P <sub>t</sub> – total active power Q <sub>t</sub> – total reactive power
$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	<b>Distortion power factor</b> P – active power S –apparent power
$dPF = \frac{P_1}{S_1}$	<b>Displacement power factor</b> $P_1$ – Fundamental active power $S_1$ – Fundamental apparent power

I

THD, TDD

$I_{f}THD(\%) = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{63} I_{n}^{2}}}{I_{1}} \cdot 100$	<b>Current THD</b> I <sub>1</sub> – value of first harmonic n – number of harmonic
$I_{f}TDD(\%) = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{63} {I_{n}}^{2}}}{I_{L}} \cdot 100$	<b>Current TDD</b> I <sub>L</sub> – value of max. load current (fixed, user defined value) n – number of harmonic
$U_{f}THD(\%) = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{63} U_{fn}^{2}}}{U_{f1}} \cdot 100$	<b>Phase voltage THD</b> U <sub>1</sub> – value of first harmonic n – number of harmonic
$U_{ff}THD(\%) = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{n=2}^{63} U_{ffn}^{2}}}{U_{ff_{1}}} \cdot 100$	Phase-to-phase voltage THD U <sub>1</sub> – value of first harmonic n – number of harmonic
Current factors	
$CFI(\%) = \frac{I_{PEAK}}{I_{RMS}} \cdot 100$	CREST factor I <sub>RMS</sub> – RMS value of phase current I <sub>PEAK</sub> – Peak value of current within cycle
$K_{i} = \frac{\sum_{n=1}^{63} (I_{n} \times n)^{2}}{\sum_{n=1}^{63} {I_{n}}^{2}}$	K factor n – number of harmonic
<i>n</i> =1	

Flickers

$P_{50S} = (P_{30} + P_{50} + P_{80})/3$	
$P_{10S} = (P_6 + P_8 + P_{10} + P_{13} + P_{17})/5$	Pst – Short-term flicker intensity
$P_{3S} = (P_{2,2} + P_3 + P_4)/3$	Short-term flicker intensity is measured in 10 minute periods.
$P_{1S} = \left(P_{1,7} + P_1 + P_{1,5}\right) / 3$	Px – flicker levels that are exceeded by x% in a 10-minute
$P_{st} = \sqrt{\frac{0,0314P_{0,1} + 00525P_{1S} + 0,0657P_{3S}}{+0,28P_{10S} + 0,08P_{50S}}}$	period (e.g. $P_{0,1}$ represents a flicker level that is exceeded by 0.1% samples)
$V_{\rm st} = \sqrt{+0.28P_{10S} + 0.08P_{50S}}$	
$\sum_{n=1}^{12} \mathbf{P}_{n}^3$	Plt – Long-term flicker intensity
$P_{lt} = \sqrt[3]{\sum_{i=1}^{12} \frac{P_{sti}^3}{12}}$	Calculated from twelve successive values of short-term flicker
V 1=1	intensity in a two-hour period

Energy

\_

\_

Price in tariff = Price $\cdot 10^{\text{Tarif price exponent}}$	
--	--

Total exponent of tariff price and energy price in all tariffs

I

# **APPENDIX D: XML Data format**

#### **Explanation of XML data format**

All data, which is prepared to be sent at next time interval is combined into element *<data>*. It comprises of elements *<value>*, which contain all information regarding every single reading. Attributes of element *<value>* are:

- *logId*: Identification code of data package. It is used as a confirmation key and should therefore be unique for each device.
- *app*: application type ??
- storeType: data type ("measurement" or "alarm") or quality report??
- dataProvider: "xml001" ??
- controlUnit: Serial number of the device that sent this data
- *part*: rekorder ??
- *datetimeUTC*: UTC date and time of the beginning of current time interval in which data was sent (yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss).
- *ident*: ID code of particular reading
- *tFunc*: thermal function (1= ON / 0 = OFF)
- cond: condition (1 = lower than; 0 = higher then)
- condVal: limit value
- *almNum*: alarm serial number.
- *unit*: Measuring Parameter Unit (V, A, VA, W, VAr ...)
- *tInterval:* sampling interval in minutes
- *dst:* (daylight savings time) in minutes
- *tzone:* timezone in minutes

There are 5 various types of XML push packages in the MAVOLOG PRO:

- measurement packages,
- alarm packages,
- PQ event packages,
- PQ report packages and
- Index packages (these are related trigger based events) these are only supported in MAVOLOG PRO.

#### Example of alarms <data> package

<data logId="033350088" app="ML" storeType="alarm" dataProvider="xml001" controlUnit="MC004475" part="E" datetimeUTC="2009-07-15 21:29:07" dst="60" tzone=" 60">

<value ident="U1 " unit="V " tFunc="0" cond="0" condVal="200,00" almNum="01">100</value> <value ident="U2 " unit="V " tFunc="0" cond="0" condVal="200,00" almNum="02">101</value> <value ident="U3 " unit="V " tFunc="0" cond="0" condVal="200,00" almNum="03">99</value> </data>

#### Example of readings measurement <data> package

```
<data logId="033324218" app="ML" storeType="measurement" dataProvider="xml001" controlUnit="MC004475"</pre>
part="B" datetimeUTC="2009-09-16 3:00:00" dst="60" tzone=" 60" tInterval="015">
<value ident="U1 " unit="V ">234,47</value>
<value ident="U2 " unit="V ">234,87</value>
<value ident="U3 " unit="V ">234,52</value>
<value ident="I1 " unit="A ">1,14</value>
<value ident="I2 " unit="A ">1,50</value>
<value ident="I3 " unit="A ">3,58</value>
<value ident="P1 " unit="W ">-0,063e+03</value>
<value ident="P2 " unit="W ">-0,101e+03</value>
<value ident="P3 " unit="W ">0,281e+03</value>
<value ident="P " unit="W ">0,11e+03</value>
<value ident="Q " unit="var ">-1,37e+03</value>
<value ident="E1 " unit="Wh">19620e+01</value>
<value ident="E2 " unit="varh">6e+01</value>
<value ident="E3 " unit="Wh">1303391e+01</value>
<value ident="E4 " unit="varh">2999595e+01</value>
<value ident="ePF " unit=" ">0,0820</value>
</data>
Example of acknowledgement packages:
<ack logId="033220002" datetimeUTC ="2008-01-31 23:00:50:000"></ack>
```

# APPENDIX E: PQDIF and COMTRADE recorder data storage organization

All PQDIF and COMTRADE file records which are created on the device are stored in a predefined folder in a logical hierarchy which is shown in the table below. Apart from this the table below also gives trigger names and trigger IDs which cause these records to be created. Also Record group IDs and subgroup IDs are given.

			Record	Record
Trigger_Name	Trigger_ID	Record folder	Group_ID	SubGroup_ID
Trend recorder 1	TrLog_01	\Log_Trend\Recorder_01	TrLog	Rec_01
Trend recorder 2	TrLog_02	\Log_Trend\Recorder_02	TrLog	Rec_02
Trend recorder 3	TrLog_03	\Log_Trend\Recorder_03	TrLog	Rec_03
Trend recorder 4	TrLog_04	\Log_Trend\Recorder_04	TrLog	Rec_04
PQ Recorder	PQLog	\Log_PQ	PQLog	
Transient trigger	-		_	
Current	TrgTrC	\Trg_Transient\Current	TrgTr	Curr
Transient trigger				
Voltage	TrgTrV	\Trg_Transient\Voltage	TrgTr	Volt
PQ trigger Dip	TrgPqDip	\Trg_PQ\Dip	TrgPq	Dip
PQ trigger Inrush	TrgPqInrush	\Trg_PQ\Inrush	TrgPq	Inrush
PQ trigger Interuption	TrgPqInter	\Trg_PQ\Interruption	TrgPq	Inter
PQ trigger End	TrgPqInterEn			
Interuption	d	\Trg_PQ\InterruptionEnd	TrgPq	InterEnd
PQ trigger RVC	TrgPqRvc	\Trg_PQ\Rvc	TrgPq	Rvc
PQ trigger Swell	TrgPqSwell	\Trg_PQ\Swell	TrgPq	Swell
Digital trigger 1	TrgDig01	\Trg_External\Digital_01	TrgExt	Dig_01
Digital trigger 2	TrgDig02	\Trg_External\Digital_02	TrgExt	Dig_02
Digital trigger 3	TrgDig03	\Trg_External\Digital_03	TrgExt	Dig_03
Digital trigger 4	TrgDig04	\Trg_External\Digital_04	TrgExt	Dig_04
Digital trigger 5	TrgDig05	\Trg_External\Digital_05	TrgExt	Dig_05
Digital trigger 6	TrgDig06	\Trg_External\Digital_06	TrgExt	Dig_06
Digital trigger 7	TrgDig07	\Trg_External\Digital_07	TrgExt	Dig_07
Digital trigger 8	TrgDig08	\Trg_External\Digital_08	TrgExt	Dig_08
Ethernet trigger 1	TrigEth01	\Trg_External\Ethernet_01	TrgExt	Eth_01
Ethernet trigger 2	TrigEth02	\Trg_External\Ethernet_02	TrgExt	Eth_02
Ethernet trigger 3	TrigEth03	\Trg_External\Ethernet_03	TrgExt	Eth_03
Ethernet trigger 4	TrigEth04	\Trg_External\Ethernet_04	TrgExt	Eth_04
Ethernet trigger 5	TrigEth05	\Trg_External\Ethernet_05	TrgExt	Eth_05
Ethernet trigger 6	TrigEth06	\Trg_External\Ethernet_06	TrgExt	Eth_06
Ethernet trigger 7	TrigEth07	\Trg_External\Ethernet_07	TrgExt	Eth_07
Ethernet trigger 8	TrigEth08	\Trg_External\Ethernet_08	TrgExt	Eth_08
Combined trigger 1	TrigCmb01	\Trg_Combined\Combined_01	TrgCmb	Cmb_01
Combined trigger 2	TrigCmb02	\Trg_Combined\Combined_02	TrgCmb	Cmb_02
Combined trigger 3	TrigCmb03	\Trg_Combined\Combined_03	TrgCmb	Cmb_03
Combined trigger 4	TrigCmb04	\Trg_Combined\Combined_04	TrgCmb	Cmb_04
Combined trigger 5	TrigCmb05	\Trg_Combined\Combined_05	TrgCmb	Cmb_05
Combined trigger 6	TrigCmb06	\Trg_Combined\Combined_06	TrgCmb	Cmb_06
Combined trigger 7	TrigCmb07	\Trg_Combined\Combined_07	TrgCmb	Cmb_07
Combined trigger 8	TrigCmb08	\Trg_Combined\Combined_08	TrgCmb	Cmb_08
Combined trigger 9	TrigCmb09	\Trg_Combined\Combined_09	TrgCmb	 Cmb_09
Combined trigger 10	TrigCmb10	\Trg_Combined\Combined_10	TrgCmb	Cmb_10
Combined trigger 11	TrigCmb11	\Trg_Combined\Combined_11	TrgCmb	Cmb_11

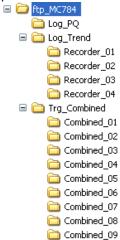
Combined trigger 12	TrigCmb12	\Trg_Combined\Combined_12	TrgCmb	Cmb_12
Combined trigger 13	TrigCmb13	\Trg_Combined\Combined_13	TrgCmb	Cmb_13
Combined trigger 14	TrigCmb14	\Trg_Combined\Combined_14	TrgCmb	Cmb_14
Combined trigger 15	TrigCmb15	\Trg_Combined\Combined_15	TrgCmb	Cmb_15
Combined trigger 16	TrigCmb16	\Trg_Combined\Combined_16	TrgCmb	Cmb_16

A further explanation to the group and subgroup IDs are stated in the two tables below:

Record Group_ID	Description - Group_Name_En
TrLog	Trend recorder logs
PQLog	PQ recorder logs
TrgTr	Transient trigger events
TrgPq	PQ trigger events
TrgExt	External trigger events
TrgCmb	Combined trigger events

Record SubGroup_ID	Description - Group_Name_En
Rec_N	Recorder N
Curr	Current
Volt	Voltage
Dip	Dip
Inrush	Inrush current
Inter	Interruption
InterEnd	End Interruption
Rvc	RVC
Swell	Swell
Dig_N	Digital N
Eth_N	Ethernet N
Cmb_N	Combined N

All this file records are easily available from the device by means of FTP connection. Depending on FTP account permissions the user can manipulate the stored data. The default read-only ftp account is usr: "ftp"/pwd:"ftp"



#### PQDIF AND COMTRADE FILE NAMING CONVENTION

File names are determined according to the ISO standard 8601 standard. There are a few examples below: Fast Trend recorders (Recorder 1-4, PQ Recorder)

 these are created periodically with a predefined period Date: 26.3.2014 Time: 00:00:00 Abbreviations: z = UTC time, T = date - time separator

Example: 20142603T000000z.pqd Event recorders

• Here many events can occur within one seconds so milliseconds are used

Example:20142603T000000.046z.pqd

- If all records cannot be stored in one single file the recorder signature is added at the end of file name:
  - \_T Transient recorder
  - \_W Waveform recorder
  - \_D Disturbance recorder

Example:20142603T00000.046z\_T.pqd Example:20142603T00000.046z\_W.pqd Example:20142603T00000.046z\_D.pqd

### **APPENDIX F: IEC61850 protocol support overview**

#### Overview

This appendix describes the scope of support for the IEC61850 protocol within the GOSSEN METRAWATT MAVOLOG PRO instrument. It provides the functionality overview as well as all the necessary means on how the configuration can be done.

#### Basic implementation facts

- The Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS) for IEC61850 support is defined in IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC61850-7-4
- IEC61850 support is a SW-enabled optional feature
- Up to 8 preconfigured report datasets
- Up to 4 simultaneous IEC61850 client connections

#### IEC61850 configuration

For every IEC61850 there should be a related ICD and CID configuration files. The implementation in the MAVOLOG PRO has the following characteristics:

- Only one single ICD file corresponds to all HW variants of MAVOLOG PRO this file corresponds to all available options within the instrument. This file is publicly available on the internet: www.gossenmetrawatt.com.
- A predefined CID file is provided with every device with the IEC61850 server feature enabled and is the same as the publicly available ICD file. The file resides in MAVOLOG PRO file system in the /IEC61850/ folder so any user can optionally reconfigure the device through standard FTP communication channel if required by making the (re)configuration of the CID file and uploading and overwriting the existing CID file – file location. When reconfiguring the CID file we recommend to stick to the limits defined within this appendix.
- Any XML editor or 3rd party IEC61850 configuration tool can be used for reconfiguring the CID files

#### Logical nodes supported in MAVOLOG PRO implementation of IEC61850

A general standard support scope overview is given in the table below:

	Logical node	Description
SYSTEM related	LPHD - Physical device	Physical device. Contains information related to the physical
nodes	information	device. Only one instance of this node can be defined.
	LLNO - Logical node zero	Logical node zero. Contains the data related to the associated IED. Only one instance of this node can be defined.
MEASUREMENT related nodes	MMXU - Measurements	Measurements. Contains per-phase and total current, voltage and power flow for operational purposes.
	AVGMMXU - Metering Statistics Average	Metering statistics. Consists of average, min and max for metered (MMXU) data.
	MAXMMXU - Metering Statistics Maximum	
	MINMMXU - Metering Statistics Minimum	
	MSQI - Sequence and imbalance	Sequence. Consists of sequence values for three/multi-phase power systems via symmetrical components
	MMTR - Metering	Metering. Consists of the integrated values (energy), primarily for billing purposes.
	GGIO - Generic process I/O	Generic process HW I/O module current statuses which include (depending on device HW variant): 4 analog inputs 4 general indication I/Os 8 bit Slot A 8 bit Slot A 8 bit Slot B Current status of 32 SW configurable alarms which are programmed into the device.
	GGIO - Commands	Sending commands into MAVOLOG PRO: Energy counters reset Min/Max measurements reset (affects statistic) Output relay ON/OFF (Output 1-4, Slot A)
	MHAI - Harmonics	Harmonics. Consists of voltage and current harmonic values as well as THD, K factor, Crest factor.
	RDRE - Disturbance recorder function	Disturbance Recorder Function. Indicates to a client that a new PQDIF or COMTRADE file has been created in one of the device recorders and is available for transfer.

#### IEC61850 Data Sets in MAVOLOG PRO

Datasets are configured using any IEC 61850 configuration tool. One can have up to 8 datasets containing a maximum of 256 data values each. If this limit is exceeded, the resulting CID file will not function. Data sets must be located in LLNO so that they can contain data from any logical node within that logical device. The ICD file for the MAVOLOG PRO is preconfigured with eight default datasets and can be reconfigured by the user if required:

Dataset	Description	
LPHD	Status dataset	
MMXU	Measurements dataset	
MSTA	Statistics dataset	
MMTR	Metering dataset	
GGIO	Inputs and outputs dataset	
MHAI	Power quality dataset	
MSQI	Sequence dataset	
RDRE	Recorded files of all record types	

#### IEC61850 Reports in MAVOLOG PRO

Reports can be configured using any IEC 61850 configuration tool. Reports will only be transmitted to the client if that client has enabled the report. Reports must be located in LLNO so that they can contain any dataset.

Dataset	Buffered/Unbuffered	Description
Device status	Unbuffered	Report containing status dataset (LPHD)
Measurements	Unbuffered	Report containing measurements dataset (MMXU)
Statistics	Unbuffered	Report containing statistics dataset (MSTA)
Energy	Unbuffered	Report containing metering dataset (MMTR)
Inputs and outputs	Unbuffered	Report containing inputs and outputs dataset (GGIO)
Imbalances	Unbuffered	Report containing sequence dataset (MSQI)

#### **Configuring Reporting Triggers**

Reporting triggers allow the MAVOLOG PRO automatically generate and send reports to clients when certain conditions are met. They are configured using any IEC 61850 configuration tool. The most commonly-used triggers are:

Trigger Option	Description	Default setting in MAVOLOG PRO CID file
dchg (data-change)	Report is triggered when there is a change in value of a member of the data set. This data change must be greater than the deadband value configured in CID file.	Disabled
Integrity period	Report is triggered at regular, periodic intervals.	Enabled (4000 ms)
Quality changed	Report is triggered when quality is changed. Quality is part of every parameter within the CID file.	Disabled
GI (general interrogation)	Report is triggered upon client request.	Enabled
Data update Only used for frozen counters		Disabled

#### Model Implementation Conformance Statement

The model implementation conformance statement according to IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC 61850-7-4, is listed below:

Attribute name	Explanation	Attribute Type	Modbus Start	Modbus End
	LPHD - Physi	cal device information		
PhyNam	Physical device name plate	DPL	20001	20020
			20021	
			20022	
			20025	20028
			20029	20036
PhyHealth	Physical device health	INS		
Proxy	Indicates if this LN is a proxy	SPS		
	LLNO - I	Logical node zero		
Mod	Mode	INC	20051	
Beh	Behaviour	INS	20052	
Health	Health	INS	20053	
NamPlt	Name plate	LPL	20001	20020
	RDRE - Disturk	bance recorder function		
RcdMade	Recording made	SPS	20101	
		SPS	20102	
FltNum	Fault Number	INS	20111	
	MMXU	- Measurements		
TotW	Total Active Power (Total P)	MV	21001	21002
TotVAr	Total Reactive Power (Total Q)	MV	21003	21004
TotVA	Total Apparent Power (Total S)	MV	21005	21006
TotPF	Average Power factor (Total PF)	MV	21007	21008
PPV	Phase to phase voltages, including angles	DEL	21011	21012
		DEL	21013	21014
		DEL	21015	21016
		DEL	21017	21018
		DEL	21019	21020
		DEL	21021	21022

Attribute name	Explanation	Attribute Type	Modbus Start	Modbus End
PhV	Phase to ground voltages, including angles	WYE	21023	21024
		WYE	21025	21024
		WYE	21027	21028
		WYE	21029	21030
		WYE	21031	21032
A	Phase currents, including power angles	WYE	21033	21034
		WYE	21037	21038
		WYE	21039	21040
		WYE	21041	21042
		WYE	21043	21044
		WYE	21045	21046
		WYE	21049	21050
		WYE	21053	21054
		WYE	21055	21056
VAr	Phase reactive power (Q)	WYE	21057	21058
		WYE	21059	21060
		WYE	21061	21062
VA	Phase apparent power (S)	WYE	21063	21064
		WYE	21065	21066
		WYE	21067	21068
PF	Phase power factor (PF)	WYE	21069	21070
		WYE	21071	21072
		WYE	21073	21074
	MMXU - Metering Statistics Average			
AvW	Average real power	MV	21075	21076
AvVAr	Average reactive power	MV	21081	21082
AvVA	Average apparent power	MV	21087	21088
	MMXU - Metering Statistics Maximum			
MaxW	Maximum real power	MV	21077	21078
MaxVAr	Maximum reactive power	MV	21083	21084
MaxVA	Maximum apparent power	MV	21089	21090
	MMXU - Metering Statistics Minimum			-
MinW	Minimum real power	MV	21079	21080
MinVAr	Minimum reactive power	MV	21085	21086
MinVA	Minimum apparent power	MV	21091	21092
	MSQI - Sequence and imbalance			
ImbNgV	Imbalance negative sequence voltage	MV	21093	21094
ImbZroV	Imbalance zero sequence voltage	MV	21095	21096
-	MMTR - Metering			
TotWh	Net Real energy since last reset	BCR	21097	21098
TotVArh	Net Reactive energy since last reset	BCR	21099	21100
TotVAh	Net Apparent energy since last reset	BCR	21101	21102
SupWh	Real energy supply (default supply direction: energy flow towards busbar)	BCR	21103	21104
SupVArh	Reactive energy supply (default supply direction: energy flow towards busbar)	BCR	21105	21106
DmdWh	Real energy demand (default demand direction: energy flow from busbar away)	BCR	21107	21108
DmdVArh	Reactive energy demand (default demand direction: energy flow from busbar away)	BCR	21109	21110
	GGIO - Generic process I/O			
AnIn_1	Analog input 1	MV	21111	21112
AnIn_2	Analog input 2	MV	21113	21114
AnIn_3	Analog input 3	MV	21115	21116
AnIn_4	Analog input 4	MV	21117	21118
Ind_1	General indication (input/output) 1	SPC	21119	
Ind_2	General indication (input/output) 2	SPC	21120	
Ind_3	General indication (input/output) 3	SPC	21121	
Ind_4	General indication (input/output) 4	SPC	21122	
Intln_A	Integer status - Slot A	INS	21123	21124
IntIn_B	Integer status - Slot B	INS	21125	21126
ISCSO	Integer status - Alarms	INS	21127	21128

Attribute name	Explanation	Attribute Type	Modbus Start	Modbus End
	GGIO - Commands			
Reset	Energy Counters	SPC	41801	On=1, Off=0
Reset	Min/Max measurements	SPC	41802	On=1, Off=0
Output 1	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41803	On=1, Off=0
Output 2	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41804	On=1, Off=0
Output 3	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41805	On=1, Off=0
Output 4	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41806	On=1, Off=0
Output A1	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41807	On=1, Off=0
Output A2	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41808	On=1, Off=0
Output A3	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41809	On=1, Off=0
Output A4	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41810	On=1, Off=0
Output A5	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41811	On=1, Off=0
Output A6	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41812	On=1, Off=0
Output A7	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41813	On=1, Off=0
Output A8	Relay ON/OFF	SPC	41814	On=1, Off=0
	MHAI - Harmonics			<u> </u>
Hz	Basic frequency	MV	21151	21152
НА	Sequence of harmonics current	HWYE	21153	21154
		HWYE	21155	21156
		HWYE	21405	21406
		HWYE	21407	21408
		HWYE	21657	21658
		HWYE	21659	21660
HPhV	Sequence of harmonics phase to ground voltages	HWYE	21909	21910
		HWYE	21911	21912
		HWYE	22161	22162
		HWYE	22163	22164
		HWYE	22413	22414
		HWYE	22415	22416
HPPV	Sequence of harmonics phase to phase voltages	HDEL	22665	22666
		HDEL	22667	22668
		HDEL	22917	22918
		HDEL	22919	22920
		HDEL	23169	23170
		HDEL	23171	23172
HKf	K factor	WYE	23421	23422
		WYE	23423	23424
		WYE	23425	23426
ThdA	Current total harmonic distortion	WYE	23427	23428
		WYE	23429	23428
		WYE	23431	23430
ThdPhV	Phase to ground voltage total harmonic distortion	WYE	23433	23432
marmv		WYE	23435	23434
		WYE	23435	23430
ThdPPV	Phase to phase voltage total harmonic distortion	DEL	23437	23438
		DEL	23439	23440
		DEL	23441	23442
TddA	Current Total Demand Distortion	WYE	23443	23444
TUUA		WYE		
		WYE	23447 23449	23448
LICEA	Current crest factors			23450
HCfA		WYE	23451	23452
		WYE	23453	23454
		WYE	23455	23456

Preconfigured datasets		
STATUS	Status dataset	
MMXU	Measurements dataset	
AVGMMUX	Statistics dataset	
MAXMMUX	Statistics dataset	
MINMMUX	Statistics dataset	
MMTR	Metering dataset	
GGIO	Inputs and outputs dataset	
MHAI	Power quality dataset	
MSQI	Sequence dataset	
RDRE	Recorder dataset	
Preconfigured reports		
Device status	Contains Status dataset (STATUS)	
Measurements	Contains Measurements dataset (MMXU)	
Metering Statistics Average	Contains Statistics dataset (AVGMMUX)	
Metering Statistics Maximum	Contains Statistics dataset (MAXMMUX)	
Metering Statistics Minimum	Contains Statistics dataset (MINMMUX)	
Energy	Contains Metering dataset (MMTR)	
Inputs and outputs	Contains Inputs and outputs dataset (GGIO)	
Imbalances	Contains Sequence dataset(MSQI)	

L

#### **Product Support**

If required please contact:

GMC-I Messtechnik GmbH Product Support Hotline Industry

Phone +49 911 8602-500 Fax +49 911 8602-340 E-Mail support.industrie@gossenmetrawatt.com

#### **Service Center**

Repair and Replacement Parts Service Calibration Center and Rental Instrument Service When you need service, please contact:

GMC-I Service GmbH Service Center Beuthener Straße 41 90471 Nürnberg • Germany Phone +49 911 817718-0 Fax +49 911 817718-253 E-Mail service@gossenmetrawatt.com www.gmci-service.com

This address is only valid in Germany. Please contact our representatives or subsidiaries for service in other countries.

Edited in Germany • Subject to change without notice • A pdf version is available on the Internet



GMC-I Messtechnik GmbH Südwestpark 15 90449 Nürnberg• Germany Phone +49 911 8602-111 Fax +49 911 8602-777 E-mail info@gossenmetrawatt.com www.gossenmetrawatt.com